

LEPELLE-NKUMPI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Postal Address
Private Bag X07
CHUENESPOORT
0745

www.lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Physical Address
170 BA Civic Centre
LEBOWAKGOMO, 073
Tel : (+27)15 633 450
Fax : (+27)15 633 689

Enq: Mr Maphoru D

2024-01-25

The Mayor

Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality

Private Bag x07

CHUENESPOORT

0745

SUBJECT: SUBMISSION OF 2023/24 MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE REPORT

This communiqué hereby refers to the above mentioned subject;

According to chapter eight, section 72 (1) of the Local Government Municipal Financial Management Act, No.56 of 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year:

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year taking in to account
 - (i) The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year
 - (ii) The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.
 - (iii) The past year's annual report and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report
- (b) Submit a report on such assessment to
 - (i) The mayor of the municipality

MUNICIPAL CALL CENTRE NUMBER: 0800 222 011

"Motho ke motho ka batho"



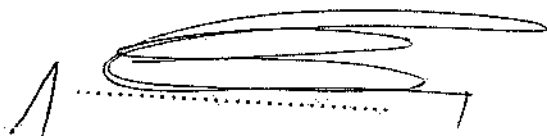
- (ii) The National Treasury
- (iii) The relevant Provincial Treasury

(3) The Accounting Officer must, as part of the review

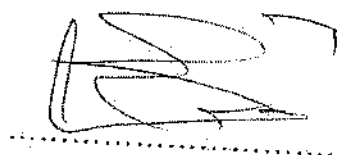
- (a) Make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary and
- (b) Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

The municipality would like to submit the 2023/2024 Mid-year Performance report in terms of section 72

Yours in inter- governmental relations.


Ms Monyepao M.A.
Municipal Manager

Date 25/01/2024



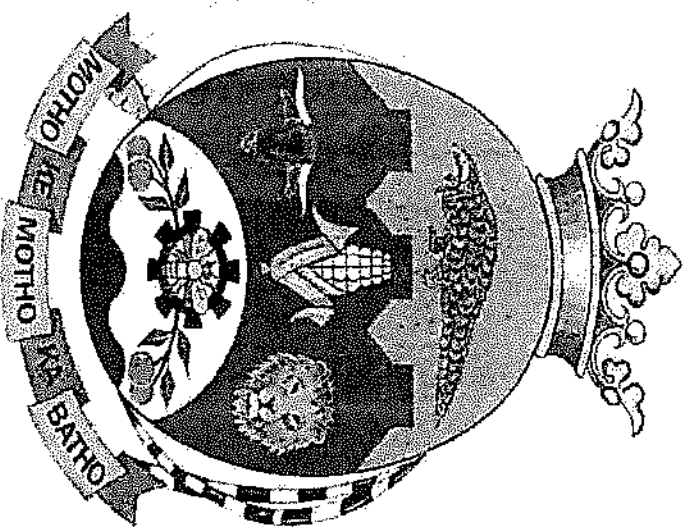
Date 25/01/2024

Acknowledgement of Receipt by:

Ledwaba LL

Manager in the office of the Mayor





LEPELLE-NKUMPI

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE REPORT

Compiled in terms of Section 72 of MFMA

2023/2024 (LIM 355)

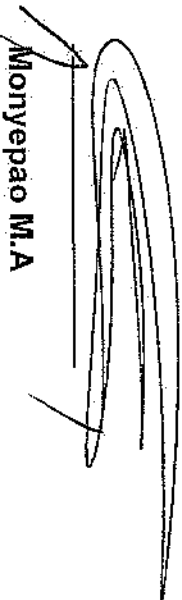
Municipal Manager's Foreword

The Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as an implementation and management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by the municipalities for the financial are aligned with their Integrated Development Plan. Section 72 of the MFMA compels the Accounting Officer of a municipality to submit a Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report by 25 January of each year to the Mayor, National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury.

The Council should reserve its oversight role over the performance at the end of the financial year when the Annual Report of the municipality is tabled. It is however, important that the in-year reporting should serve as an early warning indicator for poor performance and to give both the council and administration the opportunity to take corrective measures in those areas where poor performance is reported.

For the financial year 2023/24 Lepelle-Nkumpi local municipality set itself targets which seek to ensure the realization of the broader vision and mission of the municipality. In relation to this, various objectives were identified with specific performance indicators and the targets clustered together in relation to the Outcome 9 of the National Strategic Agenda highly aiming at achieving a "Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system".

Thank you



Monyepao M.A

Municipal Manager

05/01/2024

Date

VISION AND MISSION

VISION

"Be financially viable municipality, geared towards the improvement of quality of life of the people, by providing sustainable services".

MISSION

"To effectively and efficiently provide quality basic services and thus make a significant contribution to social and economic development of the community".

VALUES

- Honesty ,
- Transparency ,
- *Ubuntu*,
- Consultation,
- Value for time and money,
- Access to information.
- Access to services.

MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW

Lepelle-Nkumpi is one of the four local municipalities within the Capricorn District Municipality in Limpopo Province and is located in the southern part of the Capricorn District. The municipality is pre-dominantly rural with a population of approximately 233925 people. It covers 3,464.00 hectares, which represents 16% of the District's total land area and is divided into 30 wards which comprise a total of 94 settlements. About 95% of its land falls under the jurisdiction of Traditional Authorities.

MFMA LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDELINES

According to section 53 (1) (c) (ii) of the MFMA, the mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget. This section requires him or her to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the SDBIP is approved within 28 days. In addition, the mayor must ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators as set out in the SDBIP are circulated or made public within 14 days after its approval.

TOP LAYER SDBIP AND INDICATORS

The SDBIP is required to include targets for the activities that will be undertaken, for physical and measurable progress as well as financially. The SDBIP includes measurable performance objectives in the form of the service delivery targets and performance indicators that are provided to the community, that is, what impacts it seeks to achieve. These are drawn from the IDP programmes, services and activities that are relevant to each specific directorate as well as the statutory plans that the directorates are responsible for. The SDBIP is the key mechanism for monitoring the different responsibilities and targets that each directorate must fulfil in meeting service delivery needs provided to the community.

The SDBIP is conceptualized or defined as a layered plan, with consolidated service targets and quarterly to annual deadlines and linking those targets to senior management. The community and stakeholders can review these targets and performance during the IDP processes.

LINKING THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

Integrated Development Plan requires many different planning processes in order to be brought together. In terms of linking service delivery and budget implementation plans of the directorates in the municipality with the other planning processes in the IDP, the directorates routinely produce operational plans, capital plans, annual budgets, institutional and HR plans, to take the IDP forward. The budget is allocated against the different directorates within the municipality as contained in the IDP of the municipality.

REPORTING ON THE SDBIP

Executive Managers report to the Municipal Manager on a monthly and quarterly basis. The reports must reflect whether key performance indicators and performance targets of the service delivery and budget implementation plans are achieved. The reasons for under performance, deviations and other challenges must be clearly spelt out, as well as measures to address under performance.

Copies of these reports are made available to the internal audit which make comments and report to the municipal manager. These reports are tabled at a management meeting before they are tabled at various political committees established to assist the Mayor. Council discuss these reports and make recommendations to the mayor, who in turn together with the EXCO assess progress made and periodic interventions needed to keep the municipality on track. The audit committee receives reports from the internal audit division through the municipal manager and makes recommendations to council quarterly.

Council receives performance reports from the Mayor, accompanied by the audit committee report at the end of every quarter. Council report to the community through mechanisms determined by it through its community participation and communication policy. Council also report annually to the office of the Auditor-General, the MEC responsible for local government in the province, National and Provincial treasury.

QUARTERLY REPORTING

Section 52 (d) OF THE MFMA compels the Mayor to submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and financial state of the municipality within 30 days of the end of each quarter. The quarterly performance projections captured in the SDBIP form the basis for the Mayor's quarterly report.

MID-YEAR REPORTING

Section 72 (1) (a) of the MFMA outlines the requirements for mid-year reporting. The accounting officer is required by the 25th January of each year to assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the year.

ANNUAL REPORTING

The Mayor must within seven months after the end of the financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality a required by section 127 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

THE CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA: 1996

Section 152 of the Constitution mandates local government, among others, to:

- Provides democratic and accountable government for local communities

- Encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government.

THE WHITE PAPER ON LOCAL GOVERNMENT 1998

The White Paper on Local Government (1998) puts forward for the new developmental Local Government system and identifies tools for realising a developmental local government through:

- Integrated Development planning and budgeting;
- Performance management; and
- Working together with local citizens and partners.

MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT NO. 32 OF 2000

The Municipal Systems Act no 32 of 2000, Chapter 6 enforces the idea of local government PMS.

MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS OF 2001

The Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations (2001) set out in detail requirements for municipal PMS. It entails a framework that describes and represent how the municipal cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed including the determining of the roles and responsibilities of different role players.

MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS OF 2006

The Local Government Municipal Performance Regulations for municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers sets out how the performance of Section 57 staff will be uniformly directed, monitored and improved. The regulations address both the employment contract and performance agreement of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers. It further provides a methodology for the performance management system as well as criteria for performance bonus payments.

The past year's Annual Report Performance: 2022/2023

2022/2023					
Key Performance Area	No. of Key Performance Indicators	No. of KPI Achieved	No. of KPI not Achieved	% Achieved	% not Achieved
Basic Service Delivery	79	09	70	11%	89%
Spatial Rationale	05	01	04	20%	80%
Local Economic Development	12	04	08	33%	67%
Financial Viability	09	08	01	89%	11%
Municipal Transformation	25	16	09	64%	36%
Good Governance	16	09	07	56%	44%
Total	146	47	99	32%	68%

Challenges encountered on service delivery and measures taken to improve Performance on Service Delivery

Challenges	Measures Taken to Improve Performance
Late appointment of service provider due to lack of sittings by Bid Committees	Schedule of meetings was reviewed and adhered to which improved on the appointment of service providers for completion of projects
Non-responsive Bids	Organize SCM workshop on the completion of tender documents
Delay in the appointment of panel of consultants for development of designs for and supervision of projects	SCM to fast track the appointment of panel of consultants
Poor Performance by the appointed contractor for erection of high mast lights	Notice of intention to terminate was served to the affected contractor
Skip bins not regularly collected due to breakdown of yellow fleet	Fast track repairs and appointment of service provider for repairs and maintenance
Lack of Personnel for maintenance of parks	All funded vacant positions to be filled
The environmental management plan could not be reviewed due to unavailability of funds	To request the department of economic development, environment and tourism to assist the municipality with the review of the plan in the next financial year.
No parks and open spaces maintained due to shortage of personnel and yellow fleet.	All vacant positions to be filled and procurement of yellow fleet for maintenance of parks and open spaces within Lebogakgomo township.
No maintenance of social facilities conducted during the current financial year due to unavailability of funds.	The department to allocate enough budget to ensure maintenance and management of social facilities
Request submitted to MEC: COGHSTA for transfer of portion 23 of the farm Voorspoed	Follow up with the department of CoGHSTA for the transfer of portion 23.

Delays in the appointment of the land surveyor due to tender non responsive	Tender re-advertised.
The shortage of staff within the building unit affected the performance of the unit to fully conduct the inspections	The vacant position for building inspector to be filled in the next financial year.
Draft institutional calendar was developed and awaiting council approval	The draft institutional calendar is submitted to Council for approval in the month of July 2023
Draft communication strategy was developed and awaiting council approval	The draft communication strategy is submitted to Council for approval in the month of July 2023
The Business Continuity Plan was not compiled due to budget constrain	The compilation of Business Continuity Plan to be budgeted in the next financial year.
The By-Laws were not reviewed due to none submission of information to legal services by end users	All By-Laws to be reviewed in the next financial year
All vacant positions were advertised but could not be filled due to the ongoing consultations with Labour unions	All vacant position to be filled during the 1st quarter of the next financial year

2023/2024 First and Second Quarter Performance Analysis						2023 and 2024 Second Quarter Performance Analysis					
2023 and 2024 First Quarter Performance Analysis											
Key Performance Area	No. of Key Performance Indicators	No. of KPI Achieved	No. of KPI not Achieved	% Achieved	% not Achieved	No. of Key Performance Indicators	No. of KPI Achieved	No. of KPI not Achieved	% Achieved	% not Achieved	
Basic Service Delivery	86	11	75	13%	87%	84	11	73	13%	87%	
Spatial Rationale	11	04	07	36%	64%	15	07	08	47%	53%	
Local Economic Development	13	08	05	62%	38%	17	06	11	35%	65%	
Financial Viability	06	03	03	50%	50%	03	02	01	67%	33%	
Municipal Transformation	21	11	10	52%	48%	20	07	13	35%	65%	
Good Governance	12	04	08	33%	67%	12	04	08	33%	67%	
TOTAL	149	41	108	28%	72%	151	37	114	25%	75%	

Challenges encountered on Service Delivery and Measures taken

Challenges	Measures taken to improve performance
Delay in the finalisation of the specification report for appointment of contractor due to vacant positions within technical services	All critical positions within technical services to be appointed by end of February 2024. Bid committees to evaluate the project and appoint the contractor by February 2024 for construction of the facility
Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	Development of new specification document and project to be advertised for appointment of contractor by end February 2024

Rollover projects completed by end of December 2023 (mid-year)

Project	Source of funding
1km of access road at Dithabaneng village	MIG
0.52km of internal street at Kiphuwei village	MIG
2km of internal street at Ga-Mathabatha village	MIG
4.8km of internal street at Majiane/Makaung/Makeapea phase 2	MIG

Projects appointed in the current financial year and on implementation stage

Project	Source of funding
4.5km Construction of Stormwater Zone F	Disaster management Grant

Detailed Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Programmes and Projects.

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategic Objectives	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to public facilities	Development of public facilities	Number of public facilities constructed at Lesetsi village by June 2024	01 public facility constructed by June 2024 at Lesetsi village	25	R10 000 000.00 (MIG)	0	Appointment of contractor for construction of recreational facility per quarter	0 appointment of contractor	Construction of public facility per quarter (site establishment and site clearing)	0 construction of public facility (Project) advertised and closed on the month of December 2023 and project is on evaluation stage)	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalisation of the specific allocation report for appointment of contractor due to vacant positions within technical services	All critical positions within technical services to be appointed by end of February 2024. Bid committees to evaluate the project and	Appointment letter and Progress report	Tec 01
										Project Progress	Project Progress	Quantify Progress	Not achieved						

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Achieved			appointed the contractor by February 2024 for construction of the facility		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Resealing of internal street to surfaced road	Number of kilometers of internal street planned for resealing to surfaced road at Zone B by June 2024	1km of internal street ressealed to surfaced road by June 2024 at Zone B	15	R6 500 000.00 (own funding)	1km	Appointment of contractor for resealing of internal street per quarter	0 appointment of contractor	Resealing of internal street per quarter (site establishment, accommodation, mobilisation of	0 resealing of internal street (Project completion phase for development of	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation	Development of new specification, documentation and project to be advertised for appointment	Appointment letter and Progress report	Tec 02

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project action	Quarterly Progress	Project action	Quarterly Progress						
												traffic, site cleaning	specific indication document			alignment criteria on the bid document	intime contr actor by end Febru ary 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Design and upgrade internal road from gravel road to paving block road	Number of kilometers of internal road planned for design and upgrading from gravel road to block paving road at Zone A by June 2024	1km of internal road designed and upgrading from gravel road to block paving road by June 2024 at Zone A	18	R7 468 271.27 (own funding)	0km	Appointment of contractor for upgrading of internal street per quarter	0 appointment of contractor	Upgrading of internal street (site establishment, accommodation, planning phase for development of traffic, site cleaning) per quarter	0 upgrading of internal street (Project is on planing phase for development of traffic, site cleaning) per quarter	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on tum key contract	Appointment letter and Progress report	Tec 03

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategi es	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress			documentation			
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Upgrade internal street from gravel road to surfaced road	Number of kilometers of internal street planned for upgrading from gravel road to surfaced road at Mmamagelo village by June 2024	2km of internal street upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road by June 2024 at Mmamagelo village	22	R7 000 000.00 (own funding)	0km	Appointment of contractor for upgrading of internal street per quarter	0 appointment of contractor	Upgrading of internal street (site establishment, accommodation, planning phase for development of site cleaning)	0 upgrading of internal street (Project completion document)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on turn key by end of January 2024	Appointment of letter and Progress report	Tec 04

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Upgrade internal street from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control	Number of kilometers of internal street and storm water control planned for upgrading from gravel road to surfaced road at Mammao to Mampiki village by June 2024	0.8km of internal street and storm water control upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road by June 2024 at Mammao to Mampiki village	26	R8 000 000.00 (own funding)	0km	Appointment of contractor for	0 appointment of contractor	Upgrading of internal street at Mampiki (Project establishment, accommodation planning phase of development)	0 Upgrading of internal street at Mampiki (Project establishment)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on planning phase of development	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024	Appointment of letter and Progress report	Tec 05
										Appointment of contractor for	0 appointment of contractor	Construction of internal road	0 construction of internal	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024	Appointment of letter and Progress report	Tec 06

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress							
										construction of informal street per quarter		(site establishment, accommodation, planning of traffic, site clearing) per quarter	road (Project) is planned phase for development of open space (recreation)			done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluations on be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024		ess report		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control of infrast	Construction of storm water control	Number of kilometers of storm water control constructed at Zone F by June 2024	0.5km of storm water control constructed by June 2024 at Zone F	15	R1 500.00 (own funding)	0km	Appointment of contractor for construction of storm water control	0 appointment of contractor	Construction of storm water control of construction of storm water control	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to	Development of new specific indication document and project	Appointment letter and Progress report	Tec 07		

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Reconstructive							Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress			some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Construction of storm water control	Number of kilometers of storm water control constructed at Mathibela village by June 2024	3km of storm water control constructed by June 2024 at Mathibela village	08	R6 018 541.36 (own funding)	0km	Appointment of contractor for construction of storm water control per quarter	0 appointment of contractor	Construction of storm water control	Construction of storm water control	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some commissions	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on	Appointment letter and Progress report	Tec 08

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Vanification No.
										Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Achieved			turn key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Upgrade access road from gravel road to surfaced road	Number of kilometers of access road planned for upgrading from gravel road to surfaced road at Dithabaneng village	1km of access road upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road by June 2024 at Dithabaneng village	19821	R12 120 799.00 (MIG)	0km	11km of access roads upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road by June 2024 at Dithabaneng village	11km of access road upgraded	Upgrading of access roads (site establishment, accommodation of traffic, site clearing)	11km of access roads upgraded (contractor busy with the snack list)	Achieved	R7 134 930,57	None	None	Appointment letter and Progress report	Tec09

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress						
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Upgrade internal street from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control	Number of kilometers of internal street planned for upgrading from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control at Kiphuwel village by June 2024	0.52 km of internal street upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control at Kiphuwel village (phase 3) by June 2024	01	R3 000 000.00 (M/G)	0km	0.52km of internal street upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road	0.52km of internal street upgraded	Upgrading of internal street (site established, milestone, accommodation of December 2023	0.52km of access roads completed on the month of December 2023	Achieved	R83 616.50	None	None	Completion certificate	Tec 10

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter				Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project Action	Quarterly Progress						
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Upgrade internal street from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control	Number of kilometers of internal street planned for upgrading from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control at Ga-Mathabatha (Moleke village) by June 2024	2km of internal street upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control by June 2024 at Ga-Mathabatha (Moleke village) (phase 2)	27	R5 000 000.00 (MIG)	0km	2km of internal street upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control by June 2024 at Ga-Mathabatha (Moleke village)	2km of internal street upgraded	Upgrading of internal street	2km of internal street upgraded	Upgrading of internal street	2km of internal street upgraded	Achieved	R2 474 685.00	None	None	Appointment letter	Tec 11

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress							
										ke village (phase 2)										
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control of infrastructure	Upgrade access road from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control	Number of kilometers of access road planned for upgrading from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control at Majlane/Makaulung/ Makapeea (Phase 2) by June 2024	4.8km of access road upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control by June 2024 at Majlane/ Makaulung / Makapeea (Phase 2)	19 & 24	R4 000 000.00 MIG phase 2)	1km	4.8km of access roads upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road	4.8km of access road constructed	Upgrading of access roads (site establishment, accommodation of the month of December 2023)	4.8km of access roads practical completed on the month of December 2023	Achieved	R507 995.26	None	None		Appointment letter	Tec 12

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Upgrading access roads from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control	Number of kilometers of access road planned for upgrading from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control at Majiane/Makauung/ Makapepe (Phase 3) by June 2024	4.8km of access road upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control by June 2024 at Majiane/ Makauung / Makapepe (Phase 3)	19 & 24	R8 000 000.00 (Own funding)	1km	Makapepea (Phase 2)	0	Upgrading of access roads (site establishment, accommodation, planning phase of development)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	Development of new specification document and project to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 13	
										Appointment of contractor for upgrading of road to surfaced road and storm water control	0	Upgrading of access roads (site establishment, accommodation, planning phase of development)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	Development of new specification document and project to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 13	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Makushwaneng village	80 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Makushwaneng village	07	R1 440 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households	0 electrification of households (Project still on planning phase for development of specific information document due with award of appointment of panel of consu	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant for consent was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	Development of new specific information document and project to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 14
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Not achieved					

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project action	Quarterly Progress		Project action	Quarterly Progress						
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Upgrade access road from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control	Number of kilometers of access road planned for upgrading from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control at unit H by June 2024	1.5km of access road upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control by June 2024 at unit H (provision of services)	17	R2 968 271.27 (own funding) and R9 396 000.00	0km	Appointment of contractor for upgrading of access roads per quarter	0 appointment of contractor		Upgrading of access road (site establishment, accommodation, planning phase of development, site cleaning) per quarter	0 upgrading of access roads (Project completion)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 15

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Upgrade access road from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control by June 2024 at Phalakwane Village	Number of kilometers of access road planned for upgrading from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control at Phalakwane village by June 2024	6.4km of access road upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control by June 2024 at Phalakwane Village	23	R16 000 000.00 (own funding)	0km	Appointment of contractor for upgrading of access roads	0 appointment of contractor	Upgrading of access roads	0 upgrading of access roads	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	Development of new specification	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 16
										Appointment of contractor for	0 appointment of contractor	Upgrading of access roads	0 upgrading of access roads	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	Development of new specification	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 17

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Activities/Notes	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No:	
	efficient local government system	es	and storm water control infrastructure	road to surfaced road and storm water control	from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control at Ga-Ledwaba (MEC road) by June 2024	road to surfaced road and storm water control by June 2024 at Ga-Ledwaba (MEC road)				upgrading of access roads per quarter		(site establishment, accommodation planning of traffic, site clearing) per quarter	road projects development of specific infrastructure documentation		done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluations on turnaround key criterion act by end of January 2024	n document and project to be advertised on turnkey contract by end of January 2024	ess report			
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastruct	Construction of access bridges	Number of access-bridge planned for construction at Malakabane village by June 2024	One (01) access-bridge constructed by June 2024 at Malakabane village	29	R9,455,000.00 (own funding)	0km	Appointment of contractor for construction of access bridges	0	appointment of contractor	Construction of access bridges (site establishment and site)	0	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to	Development of new specification document and project to	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 18

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Infrastructure							Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Not Achieved		some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	be advertised on e-tendering platform by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and storm water control infrastructure	Upgrade access road from gravel road to surface road and storm water control	Number of kilometers of access road planned for upgrading from gravel to tar and storm water control at unit BA by June 2024	1km of access road upgraded from gravel road to surfaced road and storm water control by June 2024 at unit BA	17	R3 000 000.00 (own funding)	0km	Appointment of contractor for upgrading of access roads	0 appointment of contractor	Upgrading of access roads (site establishment, accommodation, planning phase for development of site cleaning)	0 upgrading of access roads (Project completion phase for development of site cleaning)	Not Achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation	Development of new specification document and project to be advertised on e-tendering platform by end of January 2024	Appointment of new project and progress report	Tec 19

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project description	Quarterly Progress	Project description	Quarterly Progress						
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to public facilities.	Development of public facilities (recreational facilities, parks & wet lands)	Number of wet land protected with Palisade Fencing at Mottlapodi wet land	01 Wet land protected with Palisade fencing by June 2024 at Mottlapodi wet land	05	R500 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for fencing of wet land	0	Site establishment and construction of palisade fencing	0	Not achieved	R00	Delay on evaluation of tender documents by bid committee. Project closed on the month of 2023	Project to be evaluated and adjudicated by end of January 2023	Appointment letter and progress report	Tender 20

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to public facilities.	Development of public facilities (community halls, sports/recreational facilities & child care facilities, vehicle testing station)	Number of public facilities constructed at Lebowaqogo mo vehicle testing station (VTS grade A)	01 public facility constructed by June 2024 at Lebowaqogo mo vehicle testing station (VTS grade A)	18	R6 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for construction of vehicle testing station per quarter	0 appointment of contractor	Construction of vehicle testing station per quarter (site establishment & site clearing)	0 construction of vehicle testing station (Still on planning phase for drafting of specification document)	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalisation of the specification of the project	Specification report to be finalised and project report to be advertised by end of February 2024	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 21
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to public facilities.	Development of public facilities (community	Number of public facilities constructed at Mogotlane village	01 public facility constructed by June 2024 at Mogotlane village	10	R7 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for construction	0 appointment of contractor	Construction of public facility per quarter (sit	0 construction of public facility	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalisation of the specification of the project	Specification report to be finalised and	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 22

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Project selection	Quarterly Progress						
										of hall per quarter		establishment & site clearing				report for appointment of contractor	project to be advertised by end of February 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to public facilities.	Development of public facilities (community halls, sport/recreational facilities)	Number of public facilities constructed at Seruleng village	01 public facility constructed by June 2024 at Seruleng village	02	R10 000 000,00 (M/G)	0	Appointment of contractor for construction of hall per quarter	0 appointment of contractor	Construction of public facility per quarter (sit/stand)	0 construction of public facility	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalisation of the specific indication report for appointment of contractor	Bid in the community to evaluate the project and appoint the contractor by February 2024 for construction	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 23

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Revisions for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project action	Quarterly Progress	Project action	Quarterly Progress				of the facility		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to public facilities.	Development of public facilities (community halls, sport/recreational facilities)	Number of public facilities constructed at Makushwaneng village	04 public facility constructed by June 2024 at Makushwaneng village	07	R2 000 000.00 (own funding and R8 994 600.00 M/G)	0	Appointment of contractor for construction of hall per quarter	0	Construction of public facility per quarter (site establishment & site clearing)	0	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalisation of the specific information report for appointment of contractor	Bid in the community to evaluate the project and report	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 24

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Not achieved					
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to public facilities.	Development of public facilities (community halls, sport/recreational facilities)	Number of public facilities constructed at Madishaditoro village	01 public facility constructed by June 2024 at Madishaditoro village	05	R2 000 000 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for construction of hall per quarter	0 appointment of contractor for	Construction of public facility per quarter (site establishment & site clearing)	0 construction of public facility (Project is on evaluation stage)	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the appointment of contractor by Bid Committeees for construction of the facility.	Project advertisement for appointment of contractor for progress report	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec. 25

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to public facilities.	Refrurbishment of public facilities (community halls, sport/recreational facilities)	Number of recreational facilities/stadium refurbishment at Lebowakgo mo Zone P (stadium) by end of June 2024	1 public facility refurbished by June 2024; Lebowakgo mo Zone P (stadium)	17	R4 000 000.00 (own funding)	01	Construction of the facility per quarter	0 appointment of contractor	Construction of public facility per quarter. (Project still on planning stage for development of specific indication)	Construction of public facility per quarter. (Project still on planning stage for development of specific indication)	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalisation of the specific indication report for appointment of contractor	Specific indication report to be advertised by end of February 2024	Appointment of new specific indication document and report	Tec 26
										Project completion	Quarterly progress	Project completion	Quarterly progress	Achieved					
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Lebowakgo mo unit H	304 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at	17	R7 580 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site established on project still on planning phase)	Electrification of household (Project still on planning phase)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due	Development of new specific indication document and report	Appointment of new letter and progress report	Tec 27

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification Number
			Objective			Lebowak gomo unit H				Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress			to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	to be advertised on turnaround key contract by end of January 2024		
			in a cost-effective way									planting of poles, MV structure, assembly, LV slays)	for development of specific indicators documentation due withdrawal of appointment of contractor of panel of consultants)						
										Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation,	0	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due	Development of new specific indication document and project	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 28
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Sedimontholi village	150 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at	19	R3,000,000 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation,	0	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due	Development of new specific indication document and project	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 28

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategic Objectives	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
				to ensure a cost-effective way		Sedimont hole village				Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress			to ensure some commissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	to be advertised on evaluation key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Manalleng village	128 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at	11	R2 304 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electricity installation of households	0	Appointment of contractor for electricity installation of households	0	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due	Development of new specification document and project	Appointment of new letter and progress report	Tec 29

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			to be in a cost-effective way			Manalieng village				Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	for development of specific indication document due with drawal of appointment of panel of consultants		to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	1 to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Manalieng village	149 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at	11	R200 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation, phase	0 household electrified (Project still in planning phase	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due	Development of new specification document and project	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 30

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
			Access to electricity in a cost-effective way			Manalieng village				Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Not achieved		to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	to be advertised on evaluation key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Zone B	11 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at	15	R1 400 000,00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site established, excavation, planning)	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due	Development of new specific documentation and project	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 31

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			to be in a cost-effective way			Zone B				Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Not achieved		to be some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Lenting village	200 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at	20	R3 600 000,00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	Electrification of households (Site established, excavation, installation, house hold electrified (Project still on planning phase)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due	Development of new specification document and project	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 32

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			to be in a cost-effective way			Lenting village				Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress			to be some commissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	to be advertised on e-tendering platform by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Mphaaneng village	75 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at	28	R1 350 000,00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation, planning)	0 household electrification project still in planning phase	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but without award due	Development of new specification document and project	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 33

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			to ensure a cost-effective way			Mphahane village				Project Implementation Progress	Quarterly Progress	Project Implementation	Quarterly Progress	Not Achieved		to ensure some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Makgoba village	50 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at	27	R900 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electricity installation of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site establishment, excavation, etc.)	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase)	Not Achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due	Development of new specific information document and project	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 34

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
			to be in a cost-effective way			Maakgoba village						planting of poles, MV structure, assembly	for development of specific information document due to withdrawal of appointment of contractor (panels)	Not achieved		to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	to be advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Matlajati village	100 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at	12	R2,000,000 (INEP)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site establishment, excavation,	0 household electrified (Project advertisement and closing		R00	Delays in the finalization of specific information report due	Bids commenced to adjudicate the project for appointment	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 35

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
			to be in a cost-effective way			Matlaji village				Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress			to withdrawal of appointment of consultants.	not of contractor for household connections to electricity grid by end of February 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Gedroogte village	80 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Gedroogte village	03	R1 440 000,00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation, planting of	0 household electricity still on plan for phase development	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some	Development of new specific indication document and project to be	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 36

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
			Effective way									poles, MV structure, assessment LV stays)	completion of specification, documentation due withdrawal of appointment of contractor of panel of consultants)			omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	advised on return key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Mashite village	50 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Mashite village	25	R900 000,00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site established, excavation, planting of	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase for development)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some	Development of new specification document and project to be	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 37

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			effective way							Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Achieved		omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	advertised on turn key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Madlilaneng village	20 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Madlilaneng	24	R360 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV structure, assembly, LV stays)	optimization of specification document due to withdrawal of appointment of contractor of panel of consultants)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some	Development of new specification and documentation report		38

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output 1	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Effective way							Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress			omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	advised on turnaround key contract by end of January 2024		
										Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site established, excavation, planting of	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase for development)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some	Development of new specific icon documentation and progress report		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, efficient and local government system	Improvements to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Tjiane village	85 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Tjiane village	30	R1 530 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site established, excavation, planting of	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase for development)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some	Development of new specific icon documentation and progress report		Tec 39

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
			effective way							Project action	Quarterly Progress	Project action	Quarterly Progress	Not achieved		omissions on evaluation	advised on return key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Majiane village	80 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Majiane village	24	R1 440 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site established on plan, excavation, planting of	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase for development)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some	Development of new specific indication document and project to be	Appointment of client letter and progress report	Tec 40

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Effective way							Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress			omissions on evaluation criteria on the bid document	advised on return key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improvements to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Kiphuwel village	50 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024. at Kiphuwel village	01	R1 000 000.00 (INEP)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site establishment, excavation, planting of	0 household electricity fitted (Project still on planning phase for development)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some	Development of new specification document and project to be	Appointment of new letter and progress report	Technical 41

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress						
			effective way									poles, MV structure, accessible LV stays)	optimal of specific information documentation criteria on the bid of January 2024						
								R780 000.00 (INEP)	0	Appointment of contractor for electricity connection to grid by end June 2024 at Mapatjale village	0	Appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site established in excavation, planting of	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specific information report due to withdrawal	Bids committed to adjudicate the project for appointment of contractor	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 42
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Mapatjale village	39 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Mapatjale village	04												

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Project selection	Quarterly Progress						
			effective way									poles, MV structure, assembly LV stays)	month of January 2024)			award of appointment of consultant, panel of consultants.	actor for household connections to electricity grid by end of February 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Motantanyan e village	250 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Motantanyan village	14	R5 000 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV)	0 household electrified (Project still on planing phase for development of	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions.	Development of new specific location document and project to be advertised	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 43

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
			way							Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Not Achieved			on evaluation criteria on the bid document. January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Boleljana village	359 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Boleljana village	23	R7 180 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site established, excavation, planting of poles, MV)	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase for development of panel of consumers)	Not Achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 44

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Way							Project Implementation	Quarterly Progress	Project Completion	Quarterly Progress		on evaluation criteria against the bid document	on turn key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Mogoto village	100 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Mogoto village	09	R2 000 000.00 (INEP)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions	Development of new specific identification document and project to be advertised	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 45

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
			Way							Project Implementation Progress	Quarterly Progress	Project Implementation Progress	Quarterly Progress	Not Achieved		on evaluation criteria on the bid document	on turn key contract by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improvements to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Hweleshane village	30 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Hweleshane village	23	R600 000.00 (INEP) and R600 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electricity installation of household	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV	0 household electrified (Project advertised and closing on the month of	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specific information report due to withdrawal of	Bid committees to adjudicate the project for appointment of contractor	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 46

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
			way							Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Achieved			appointment of consultants. house holds to electrify city grid by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Byidrift village	200 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Byidrift village	01	R4 000 000 (INEP)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV structure,	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase for development of specific	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on turn	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 47

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress						
												Assessment of LV stays)	Documentation of withdrawal of appointment of panel of consumers (clients)						
							30	R3 000 000.00 (INEP)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of household	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV structure, etc.)	0 household electrified (Project advertisement and closing on the month of January)	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specific allocation report due to withdrawal of appointment	Bid committees to adjudicate the project for appointment of contractor for household	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 48
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improvements to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Lekurung village	150 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Lekurung village													

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress		nt of panel of consultants.	connections to electricity grid by end of February 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, efficient and local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Matatane village	90 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Matatane village	28	R1 800 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site establishment, trenching, excavation, planting of poles, MV structure, assessment)	0 household electrified (Project still on plan)	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on turn key contract	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 49

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress				action taken by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, efficient and local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Malaineng village	76 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Malaineng village	11	R1 520 000.00 (INEP)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV structure, assessment)	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase for development of specific information document)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria	Development of new specific information document and project to be advertised on turn key contract	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 50

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress		Reasons for variance	act by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Jackinland village	1000 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Jackinland village	15	R10 000 000 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of households (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV structure, wire, assamble and	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specific information report due to withdrawal of contractor for appointment of households connections	Appointment letter and progress report		Tec 52

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
									Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress						
											LV stays)	on evaluation stage)				of consultants. to electrify grid by end of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improvements to basic services	To provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Bolahakgom o village	100 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Bolahakgom village	06	R1 800 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV structure, assessment LV stays)	0 household electrified (Project still on plan)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on turn key contract by end	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 53

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project Completion	Quarterly Progress			bid document	of January 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Matime village	35 households planned for connection to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Matime village.	24	R630 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of households	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site established, planning, excavation, planting of poles, MV structure, assessment LV stays)	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase for development of opmets of specific documentation due	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but withdrawn due to some omissions on evaluation criteria on the	Development of new specification document and project to be advertised on turn key contract by end	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 54

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Quarterly Progress	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	withdrawal of appointment of panel of consultants)	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalization of specific information report due to lack of capacity within technical	Development of January 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report.	Tec 55
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system.	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide public lighting through erection of high mast lights	Number of high mast light planned for erection at Ga-Seicane village	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Ga-Seicane village	01	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	Erection of high mast light (site establishment, planting of high mast light) per quarter	0 high mast light erected (Project still in planning phase for development of specific information	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalization of specific information report due to lack of capacity within technical	Development of specific information document to be finalized by end of February 2024		

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a way	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Magalie/Mapafakeng	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Magalie/Mapafakeng	04	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site establishment, planting of high mast light)	0 high mast light erected	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specific action of specific action	Development of specific document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 56
										Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site establishment, planting of high mast light)	0 high mast light erected	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specific action of specific action	Development of specific document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 57

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Milestones Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			cost-effective way							Project description	Quarterly Progress	Project description	Quarterly Progress	Not achieved			of February 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Lebowaqgo mo cemetery	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Lebowaqgo Cemetery	17	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site established on planning phase for development of specific indication	0 high mast light erected	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalization of specific location report due to lack of capacity within technical	Development of specific documentation to be finalized by end of February 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 58
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, efficient	Improve access to basic	To provide access to	Provide public lighting through construction	Number of high mast lights planned for	01 high mast light planned for	13	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light	0 high mast light erected	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the finalization	Development of specific indication	Appointment of letter and	Tec 59

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
	and efficient local government system	services	energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	creation of high mast lights	erection at Sepanapudi	by June 2024 at Sepanapudi				for erection of high mast light			(site establishment, planting of high mast light)	(Project still in planning phase for development of specific indication			of specification report due to lack of capacity within technical	n document to be finalized by end of February 2024	progress report	
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	improved access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Sekgwen	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Sekgwen	10	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0	Appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site establishment, planting of high mast light)	0 high mast light erected (Project still in planning phase for development of specific indication	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specification document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Development of specification document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 60

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Ventilation No.
										Project Implementation	Quarterly Progress	Project Implementation	Quarterly Progress						
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Mphaaneng village	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Mphaaneng village	28	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site established, planting of high mast light) per quarter	0 high mast light erected (Project still on phase for development of specific indication	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specification document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Development of specification document	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 61
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Mphaaneng village	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Mphaaneng village	14	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site established, planting of high mast light) per quarter	0 high mast light erected (Project still on phase for development of specific indication	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specification document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Development of specification document	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 62

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
	govern ment system		g infrast ructur e in a cost- effecti ve way	lights	e	yane				high mast light			nt, planti ng of high mast light) per quant er	Quart erly Progr ess			n report due to lack of capacity within techni cal	to be finaliz ed by end of Febru ary 2024		
Basic service delivery	Respon sive, account able, effectiv e and efficient local govern ment system	Impro ve access to basic service s	To provid e access to energ y and lightin g infrast ructur e in a cost- effecti ve way	Provide public lighting through constru ction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Kgwaripe/ Makgapong	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Kgwaripe / Makgopo	01	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appoi ntment of contractor for erecti on of high mast light	0	appoint ment of contrac tor	Erecti on of high mast light (site establi shment, planti ng of high mast light) per quant er	0 high mast light erect ed (Proje ct still on plan) ng phase for devel opment of specif icatio n	Not achie ved	R00	Delay s in the finaliz ation of specif icatio n report due to lack of capacity within techni cal	Devel opment of specif icatio n document to be finaliz ed by end of Febru ary 2024	Appoi ntment letter, progr ess report	Tec 63

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a way	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Gedroogte	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Gedroogte	03	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site establishment, planting of high mast light)	0 high mast light erected (Project still in planning phase for	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specification of high mast light	Development of specification document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 64
										Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site establishment, planting of high mast light)	0 high mast light erected (Project still in planning phase for	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specification of high mast light	Development of specification document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 65

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			cost-effective way							Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress			lack of capacity within technical	of February 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Makurung/Dithabaneeng	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Makurung/Dithabaneeng	21	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light	0 high mast light erected	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specification documents to be finalized by end of February 2024	Development of specification	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 66
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, efficient	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to	Provide public lighting through construction	Number of high mast lights planned for	01 high mast light planned for	30	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light	0 high mast light erected	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization	Development of specification	Appointment of letter and	Tec 67

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
	and efficient local government system	services	energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	creation of high mast lights	erection at Tjiane	by June 2024 at Tjiane				for erection of high mast light	Quarterly Progress	(site establishment, planting of high mast light) (Project still on planning phase for development of specific indicator			of specific indicator report due to lack of capacity within technical	documentation to be finalized by end of February 2024	progress report	
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	improved access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Morotse	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Morotse	20	R375.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site establishment, planting of high mast light) (Project still on planning phase for development of specific indicator	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specific indicators report due to lack of capacity within	Development of specific indicator document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 68

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress						
																technical			
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast lights	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Matome village	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Matome village	08	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of high mast light	0 appointment of contractor for	Erection of high mast light (site establishment, planting of high mast light) per quarter	0 high mast light erected	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specification document to be finalized by end of February 2024	Development of specification document	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 69
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting	Provide public lighting through construction of high mast	Number of high mast lights planned for erection at Matome village	01 high mast light planned for erection by June 2024 at Matome	26	R375 000.00 (roll over project)	0	Appointment of contractor for erection of	0 appointment of contractor	Erection of high mast light (site establishment)	0 high mast light erected	Not achieved	R00	Delays in the finalization of specification	Development of specification document	Appointment of letter and progress report	Tec 70

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			governance system	lights	village	g village				high mast light	Quarterly Progress	Planting of high mast light per quarter	Planning phase for development of specific indication			n report due to lack of capacity within technical	to be finalized by end of February 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to energy and lighting infrastructure in a cost-effective way	Provide Energy supply to all households	Number of additional households planned for connection to electricity grid at Mamogasho a village	280 households planned for energization to electricity grid by end June 2024 at Mamogasho village	06	R1 000 000.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for electrification of household	0 appointment of contractor	Electrification of household (Site establishment, excavation, planting of poles, MV structure, assessment LV)	0 household electrified (Project still on planning phase for development of specific indication document)	Not achieved	R00	Appointment for consultant was done but without award due to some omissions on evaluation criteria	Development of new specific indication document and project to be advertised on turn key contract by	Appointment of new project and progress report	Tec 71

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress						
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, efficient local government system	Single window coordination	To provide responsive customer services	Render customised care services	Number of satellite offices established and constructed at Magalle by June 2024 (Thusong Service Centre)	01 satellite office established and constructed at Magalle by June 2024 (Thusong Service Centre)	Ward 04	R8 000 001.00 (M/G) and R3 216 600.00 (own funding)	0	Appointment of contractor for construction of Satellite office spaces per quarter	0 appointment of contractor for	Construction of Satellite office spaces per quarter (site establishment and site cleaning)	0 construction of satellite office, Project to be re-advertised	Not achieved	R00	First advertisement was cancelled and project to be re-advertised	Project to be re-advertised for appointment of contractor for construction of the Centre by end of January	Appointment letter and progress report	Tec 72

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Quarterly Progress	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project Action	Quarterly Progress					July 2024		
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window of coordination	To provide strategic management support to the Municipality	Render customer care services	Number of monthly monitoring visits reports of Mafefe and Molelane Thusong service centre by June 2024	12 monthly monitoring visits reports of Mafefe and Molelane Thusong service centre by June 2024	29 & 12	R00	0	03 monthly monitoring visits reports of Mafefe and Molelane Thusong service centre per quarter	0 monthly monitoring visits	03 monthly monitoring visits reports of Mafefe and Molelane Thusong service centre per quarter	0 monthly monitoring visits		Not achieved	R00	Lack of capacity within technical services for monitoring of the identified sites	All critical positions within technical services to be appointed by end of February 2024.	Monthly reports and progress report	Tec 73
Basic service delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to roads and	Construction of storm water control	Number of kilometers of storm water control constructed at Zone B by June	2km of storm water control constructed by June	15	R4 500 000.00 (Disaster Management)	0km	Appoint contractor for construction of storm water control	0 appointment of contractor	Construction of storm water control	Site establishment and site clean	Achieved	Achieved	R1 157 675.10	None	None	Appoint contractor and progress	Tec 74

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Project						
	local government system		storm water control infrastructure		June 2024	2024 at Zone B		Grant)		uction of internal street		construction of internal street	done. (Project is at 50% construction)						report	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To provide assurance and consulting services to management and Council on internal	Monitor effectiveness of internal controls through internal audit practices	Percentage of Audit General's findings attended to per annum	100% of audit General's findings attended to per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of audit General's findings attended to on a quarterly basis	0% of Auditor-General's findings attended	100% of audit General's findings attended to on a quarterly basis	0% of Audit or-General's findings attended		Not achieved	R00	Unavailability of Legal Advis or to assist in developing memorandum of understanding between	Legal Advis from Capricorn District Municipality to be requested to develop the mem	Quarterly audit action plan report	Tec 75

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Quarterly Progress						
			control, risk management and governance														municipality and Eskom to resolve AGS findings	Standard of understanding between the municipality and Eskom (on a monthly basis)		
							n/a	R00	0%	100% of internal audit findings attended to on quarterly basis	85% of internal audit findings attended	100% of internal audit findings attended to on quarterly basis	85% of internal audit findings attended		Not achieved	R00	Shortage of staff to implement findings issued by Internal Audit.	All funded vacant positions to be filled and monitoring of action	Quarterly internal audit action plan report	Tec 76
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capabilities	To provide assurance and consulting services to management and	Monitor effectiveness of internal controls through internal audits	Percentage of internal audit findings attended to per annum	100% of internal audit findings attended to per annum														

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variances	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Council on internal controls, risk management and governance								Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress				plan on implementation of internal audit findings by Executive Management monthly basis.		
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To provide assurance and consulting services to management	Prevent ion and elimination of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful	Amount of UIFW incurred due to non-compliance to SCM regulations per annum	Nil/Zero amount of UIFW incurred due to non-compliance to SCM regulations per annum	n/a	R00	0	Nil/Zero amount of UIFW incurred due to non-compliance	Amount of R6 334 213 was incurred in the current financial year	Nil/Zero amount of UIFW incurred due to non-compliance	Amount of R6 334 213 was incurred in the current	Not achieved	R6 334 213	Non-compliance to section 116 of MFM A	Formal training to be provided to all bid committee members	Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and waste full expenditure	Tec 77	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Revisions for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No:
			Int and Council on internal controls, risk management and governance	expenditure						to SCM regulations per quarter	Quarterly Progress	Projections	to SCM regulations per quarter	Quarterly Progress			and technical services personnel to avoid incurring of UIFW by end of January 2024		
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide assurance and consulting services to management and	Monitor effectiveness of internal controls through internal audits	Percentage of risks mitigated per annum	100% of risks mitigated per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	0% of risks mitigated	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	0% of risks mitigated	Not Achieved	R00	Shortage of personnel within the technical services department and delay	All funded vacancies posted to the filled June 2024. The Municipal Mana	Quarterly Progress report	Tec 78

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress							
			Communication internal controls, risk management and governance														s in the appointment of service providers	get to the appointment of service providers to procure items scheduled by Bid Committee members		
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of departmental Budget	Percentage of budget spend per annum	100% of budget spend per annum	n/a	R00	n/a	100% of budget spend per annum	84.19% of budget spend	Not achieved	100% of budget spend per annum		Not achieved	R00			Quarterly expenditure report	Tec 79
Municipal financial viability	Responsive, accountable, effective	Improve municipal financial	Provide prompt response	Monitoring of SCM procure ment	Number of specifications	n/a	74 specific actions reports submitted	n/a	37 specific indications report	0 specific action report submitted	37 specific indications report	Not achieved	R00	Lack of capacity (pers)	All funded vacancies	Specific function reports	Tec 80			

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
City and management	and efficient local government system	and administrative capability	uses	plan		reports submitted to SCM unit for procurement of service providers by June 2023		ed to SCM unit for procurement of service providers by June 2023		s submitted to SCM unit for procurement of service providers per annum	ed to SCM	s submitted to SCM unit for procurement of service providers per annum				onnel within technical services department for development of specific indication report	positions within the technical services department to be filled by end of January 2024		
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To improve access to waste management services	Provision of waste collection and disposal services in urban and rural	Number of weekly waste collection services provided by June 2024 within Lebowakgo township (Zone A, S,R,P,Q,F,B A,B,I/A and	52 weekly waste collection services provided by June 2024 within Lebowakgo township one day	whole municipality	R00	52 weeks	13 weekly waste collection services provided by June 2024 within Lebowakgo	13 weekly waste collection services provided	13 weekly waste collection services provided	13 weekly waste collection services provided	Achieved	R00	None	None	weekly waste collection Log book and roster	Com 01

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
Operational	system		Effective			2024				Project		Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress					tion
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capabilities	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate creation of jobs through Community Works Programme and Expanded Public Works Programme	Number of jobs created through EPWP by end of 1st quarter	145 jobs created through EPWP programme by end of 1st quarter	Appoint nine letters	R00	145	145 jobs created through EPWP programme by end of 1st quarter	98 appointments by the municipality by end of September	n/a	1st quarter target	Not achieved	R00	Project started by end of September 2023 and the outstanding 47 EPWP to be appointed during third quarter	The outstanding 47 EPWP to be appointed during third quarter	Appoint nine letters	Com 07
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local	Improve access to basic services	To promote social cohesion and nation	Coordinate of sports, arts and culture activities coordinated per annum	Number of sports, arts and culture activities coordinated per annum	04 sports, arts and culture activities coordinated per annum	whole municipality	R00	0	01 sports, arts and culture activities coordinated	01 sports, arts and culture activities coordinated	01 sports, arts and culture activities coordinated	01 sports, arts and culture activities coordinated	Achieved	R00	None	None	Progress Report	Com 08

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Quarterly Progress	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress							
re Development	govern ment system		building	s		annum				nated per quant er	(heritag e day at Toosen g on 05 Septem ber 2023	nated per quant er	nated (Lepe lle- Nkum pi Netba II toum amen t on 09 Dece mber 2023)							
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Respon sive, account able, effective and efficient local govern ment system	Impro ve access to basic services	To ensure environmental compliance and protection	Promoti on and enforcement of environmental legislation compliance	Number of environment al compliance inspections conducted per annum	04 environmental compliance inspections conducted per annum	whole munic ipality	R00	04	01 enviro nmen tal compl iance inspe ctions condu cted per quant er	01 environ mental complia nce inspe cti ons conduct ed	01 enviro nmen tal compl iance inspe ctions condu cted per quant er	01 enviro nmen tal compl iance inspe ctions condu cted	1 st quant er target	Not achieved	R00	Lack of capacity	Requ est to be done	Envir onme ntal mana	Com 09
										01 enviro nmen tal compl iance inspe ctions condu cted per quant er	01 environ mental complia nce inspe cti ons conduct ed	01 enviro nmen tal compl iance inspe ctions condu cted per quant er	01 enviro nmen tal compl iance inspe ctions condu cted	1 st quant er target	Not achieved	R00	Lack of capacity	Requ est to be done	Envir onme ntal mana	Com 10

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Delivery and Infrastructure Development	able, effective and efficient local government system	s to basic services	environmental compliance and protection	ment of environmental legislation compliance	Management Plan reviewed and approved by Council by June 2024	Management Plan reviewed and approved by Council by June 2024	ipality			Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress			within community services for review of environmental matters to assist the municipality with the review of the environmental plan by end of January 2024.		the department of environmental affairs to assist the municipality with the review of the environmental plan by end of January 2024.	game plan and council resolution
										Implementation	Quarterly Progress	Implementation	Quarterly Progress						

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Project						
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To ensure environmental compliance and protection	Promotion and enforcement of environmental legislation compliance	Number of parks and open spaces maintained within Lebowakgo township per annum	09 parks and open spaces maintained within Lebowakgo township (Zone A, B, F, P, R and S) per annum	whole municipality	R00	04	02	0	03	0	Not achieved	R00	Shortage of personnel and yellow fleet for maintenance of parks and open spaces	Additional personnel to be created and yellow fleet w	Quarterly report		Com 11
										parks and open spaces maintained within Lebowakgo township (Zone A, B, F, P, R and S) per quarter	parks and open spaces maintained within Lebowakgo township	parks and open spaces maintained within Lebowakgo township (Zone A, B, F, P, R and S) per quarter	parks and open spaces maintained within Lebowakgo township							

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve access to basic services	To provide access to community, sports, recreation and social facilities	Provision of maintenance and management services to social facilities	Number of social facilities cleaned and managed per annum	31 social facilities cleaned and managed per annum	whole municipality	R00	0	7.75 social facilities cleaned and managed per quarter	15 social facilities cleaned and managed	7.75 social facilities cleaned and managed per quarter	7.75 social facilities cleaned and managed	Achieved	R00	None	None	Quarterly reports	Com 12
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of audit findings	Percentage of internal audit findings addressed per annum	100% of internal audit findings addressed per annum	n/a	R00	n/a	100% of internal audit findings addressed on a quarterly basis	60% of internal audit findings addressed	100% of internal audit findings addressed on a quarterly basis	60% of internal audit findings addressed	Not achieved	R00	40% outstanding findings are ongoing	The findings to be addressed on quarterly basis	Quarterly Progress report	Com 13

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of AGSA findings queries	Percentage of AGSA findings addressed per annum	100% of AGSA findings addressed per annum	n/a	R00	n/a	100% of AGS findings addressed on a quarterly basis	100% of AGSA findings addressed	100% of AGS findings addressed on a quarterly basis	0% of AGS findings addressed	Not Achieved	R00	The findings were issued during the audit of 2022/2023	The findings to be addressed during the budget adjustment in the month of February 2024	Quarterly Progress report	Com 14
										70% of risks mitigated	70% of risks mitigated	70% of risks mitigated	70% of risks mitigated	Not Achieved	R00	The identified risks in the strategic risk register are ongoing and to be fully	Risks emanate from unit to assist community services department with	Quarterly Progress report	Com 15
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of risk queries	Percentage of risks mitigated per annum	100% of risks mitigated per annum	n/a	R00	n/a	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	70% of risks mitigated addressed	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	70% of risks mitigated addressed	Not Achieved	R00	The identified risks in the strategic risk register are ongoing and to be fully	Risks emanate from unit to assist community services department with	Quarterly Progress report	Com 15

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress							
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of departmental Budget	Percentage of budget spend per annum	100% of budget spend per annum	n/a	R00	n/a	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis	75% of budget spend	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis	36% of budget spend	Not achieved	R00	The unspent budget was due to breakdown of yellow fleet for waste collection	Corporate rate services to speed up the repair of yellow fleet for waste collection by end of 2nd quarter		Quarterly expenditure report	Com 16

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Objective							Project 100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	Quarterly Progress 95% of Revenue collected	Project 100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	Quarterly Progress 42.18 % of Revenue collected		Not achieved	R00	Lack of staff and systems	Corporate rate to appoint and make budget available during budget adjustment	Special functions reports	Com 17
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning, revenue collection, expenditure and reporting capability	Expand revenue base and improve rate of collection	% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	n/a	R00	n/a	100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	95% of Revenue collected	100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	42.18 % of Revenue collected		Not achieved	R00	Lack of staff and systems	Corporate rate to appoint and make budget available during budget adjustment	Special functions reports	Com 17
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient	Implementation	Promote shared economic growth	Coordinate creation of jobs through Community	Number of community works program local reference committee	04 reports compiled on community works program	whole municipal	R00	04	01 quarterly report on CWP job	01 CWP report completed	01 quarterly report on CWP job creation	01 CWP report completed		Achieved	R00	None	None	Local reference committee reports	Pled 01

File/Veri- fication No.	Portfolio of Evidence	Mitigation Measure	Reassess- ment for variance	Expenditure	Achieved/Not Achieved	Second Quarter			First Quarter		Baseline	Budget	Ward Number	Annual Target	Key Performance Indicator	Strategy Details	Strategic Objectives	Output	Outcome	Key Performance Area
						Quarterly Progress	Project Completion	Project Completion	Quarterly Progress	Project Completion	Baseline									
	report	on with technical services and town planning by end of third quarter	cal service and town planning not final- ized			ers trading sites demar- cated	ers trading sites demar- cated by June 2024	ers trading sites demar- cated by June 2024	ers trading sites demar- cated	ers trading sites demar- cated by June 2024				hawkers trading sites June 2024	hawkers trading sites June 2024	tourism develop- ment and job creation pro- grammes	growth and job creation	amenity and cooperative suppor-	efficient local government system	
Pied 04	Hawker Permit report	To final- ize plan- ning sessi- on with technical services and town planning	Permit issuance due to trading sites not dema- nding	R00	Not achieved	hawker permits issued	hawker permits issued	hawker permits issued	hawker permits issued	hawker permits issued	01	R00	whole municipality	100 hawker permits issued by June 2024	Number of hawker permits issued by June 2024	Coordinate state busi- ness support tourism develop- ment and job creation pro- grammes	economic growth and job creation	Implement community work pro- gramme and cooperative suppor-	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Local Economic Development Unit

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward Number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for Variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Progress	Quarterly Progress	Project Completion	Quarterly Progress	Achieved			ending by end of third quarter		
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation community work programme and cooperative support system	Promote share economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support services, tourism development and job creation programmes	Number of hawkers inspections conducted by June 2024	12 hawkers inspections conducted by June 2024	whole municipal	R00	10	03 hawkers inspections conducted per quarter	0 hawkers inspections conducted	03 hawkers inspections conducted per quarter	02 hawkers inspections conducted	Not achieved	R00	The planned inspections were postponed due to congestion to be programmed to February 2024	The planned session on the 22 December was deferred to February 2024	Hawkers inspection reports	Pied 05
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective	Implementation community work	Promote share economic	Coordinate business support	Number of SMMEs information sharing session	04 SMMEs information sharing	whole municipal	R00	01	01 SMMEs information sharing	0 SMMEs information sharing	01 SMMEs information sharing	01 SMMEs information sharing	Not achieved	R00	Postponed during 1st quarter	To hold consultative meeting	Reports	Pied 06

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward Number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for Variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
nt	e and efficient Local government system	programme and cooperative support system	micro growth and job creation	tourism development and job creation programmes	conducted per annum	session conducted per annum				n sharing session conducted per quarter	session conducted	sharing session conducted per quarter	sharing session conducted	Not achieved	R00	due to lack of interest from the SMM E	with SMM E's by end of third quarter		
Local Economic Development Committee	Responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government system	Implementation community work programme and cooperative support system	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate state business support services	Number of SMMEs supported with technical support by June 2024	05 SMMEs supported with technical support by June 2024	Whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	2 nd quarter target	05 SMMEs supported with technical support by end of 2 nd quarter	0 SMMEs supported with technical support	Not achieved	R00	No coordination was done due to commitment on informal trader inspections	The SMM E's will be supported during third quarter	Reports	Pled 07

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress							
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation community work programme and cooperative support	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support tourism development and job creation programmes	Number of tourism promotion by June 2024	01 tourism promotion by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	01	01 tourism promotion by end of 1 st quarter	00 tourism promotion completed	n/a	1 st quarter target	Not Achieved	R00	The indicator was repeated as Pled 08 in the report	Indicator to be discontinued during budget adjustment due to repetition of indicators in the report	Reports	Pled 08	
										04 tourism exhibitions held by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	01	01 tourism promotion by June 2024	01 tourism exhibitions held per quarter	02 tourism exhibitions held	Achieved	R00	None	None

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
	system	support	on	n programmes														Social and labor plan approval letter	Pled 10
Local Economic Development Committee	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation of community work programme and cooperative structures	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support tourism development and job creation programmes	Number of social and labor plan letters of approval by Council by June 2024	01 social and labor plan letters of approval by Council by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
Local Economic Development Committee	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation of community work programme and cooperative structures	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support tourism development and job creation programmes	Number of investor conferences held by June 2024	01 investor conferences held by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	2 nd quarter target	01 investor conference held by June 2024	0 th investor conference held	Not achieved	R00	The facilitation of the investment conference will be facilitated in the 4 th	The investment conference will be facilitated in the 4 th	Reports	Pled 11

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Project selection	Quarterly Progress						

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategic Initiatives	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward Number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
	ment system	relative support	creation	and job creation programmes	June 2024	by June 2024							to invest in Lepelle-Nkomo	2nd quarter	Achieved					Pled 13
Local Economic Development Committee	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation community work programme and cooperative support	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support tourism development and job creation programmes	Number of Business registration support reports compiled per annum	04 Business registration support reports compiled per annum	Whole municipality	R00	0	01 Business registration support reports completed per quarter	01 Business registration support reports completed	01 Business registration support reports completed per quarter	01 Business registration support reports completed	01 Business registration support reports completed	Achieved	R00	None	None	Reports	
Local Economic Development Committee	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation community work programme and cooperative support	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support tourism development and job creation programmes	Number of business license inspections conducted per annum	12 business license inspections conducted per annum	Whole municipality	R00	0	03 business license inspections	0 business license inspections	03 business license inspections	0 business license inspections	0 business license inspections	Not achieved	R00	Licenses not yet issued due	Follow up to be done with LEDE	Inspection reports	Pled 14

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Focus	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward Number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for Variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
nt	efficient Local government system	antimicrobial and cooperative support	growth and job creation	tourism development and job creation		annual				Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
										Conductions completed per quarter	Conductions completed	Conductions completed per quarter	Conductions completed						
										400	0	n/a	1st quarter target	Not achieved	R00	Permits not issued due to trading sites not demarcated	To submit the site demarcation to town planning and technical services	Reports	Pied 15
Local Economic Development Committee	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation of community work programme and cooperative support	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support for tourism development and job creation	Number of informal traders permits issued by June 2024	400 informal traders permits issued by June 2024	Whole municipal area	R00	0	400 informal trader permits issued by end of 1st quarter	0	informal traders permits issued							

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Revisions for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project action	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress							
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation community work, programme and cooperative systems support	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support programmes	Number of Municipal LED Forum meetings held per annum	04 Municipal LED Forum meetings held per annum	Whole municipal	R00	04	01 Municipal LED Forum meetings held per quarter	01 Municipal LED Forum meeting held	01 Municipal LED Forum meeting held	01 Municipal LED Forum meeting held	Achieved	R00	None	None	Reports	Pled 16	
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government	Implementation community work, programme and cooperative systems support	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support programmes	Number of facilitation sessions organised for the development of Business area (Lebowakgo mo) by June	04 facilitation sessions organised for the development of Business area	Whole municipal	R00	0	01 facilitation sessions organised for the development	01 facilitation sessions organised	01 facilitation sessions organised for the development	01 Facilitation for the development of BA report	Achieved	R00	None	none	Progress report	Pled 17	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Completed						
	system	supplies	on	creation programmes	2024	(Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024				completion of Business area (Lebowa kgomo) per quarter		01 facilitation sessions organized for the development of Unit J and Industrial Area (Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024	01 facilitation sessions organized for the development of Unit J and Industrial Area (Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024	01 facilitation sessions organized for the development of Unit J and Industrial Area (Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024	Achieved	R00	None	none	Progress report	Pled 18
Local Economic Development Committee	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation community work programme and cooperative supplies	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support tourism development and job creation programmes	Number of facilitation sessions organised for the development of Unit J and Industrial Area (Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024	04 facilitation sessions organised for the development of Unit J and Industrial Area (Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024	Ward number municipality	R00	0	01 facilitation sessions organized for the development of Unit J and Industrial Area (Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024	01 facilitation sessions organized for the development of Unit J and Industrial Area (Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024	01 facilitation sessions organized for the development of Unit J and Industrial Area (Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024	01 facilitation sessions organized for the development of Unit J and Industrial Area (Lebowa kgomo) by June 2024							

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Area (Lebo wakangomo) per quarter	Quarterly Progress	Area (Lebo wakangomo) per quarter	Quarterly Progress						
Local Economic Development Committee	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Implementation of community work programme and cooperative support	Promote role share economic growth and job creation	Coordinate business support tourism development and job creation programmes	Number of SMMEs supported with technical support by June 2024	60 SMMEs supported with technical support by June 2024	Whole municipal	R00	0	n/a	2nd quarter target	60 SMMEs supported with technical support by end of second quarter	23 SMMEs supported with technical support	Not achieved	R00	Poor response by the SMMEs in December due to the festive season.	Facilitate more training in the 3rd and fourth quarter	Progress report	Pled 19
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable	Implementation of community work programme and cooperative support	Promote role share	Coordinate business support	Number of SPLUMA/ILUS Committee meetings	04 SPLUMA/ILUS Committee	Whole municipal	R00	0	01 SPLUMA/ILUS	0 SPLUMA/ILUS	01 SPLUMA/ILUS	0 SPLUMA/ILUS	Not achieved	R00	The SPLUMA/ILUS	The meeting	Progress report	Pled 20

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter				Second Quarter	Achieved/N	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project Action						
Local Government	able, effective and efficient Local Government system	unity work programme and cooperative support	economic growth and job creation	support tourism development and job creation programmes	held by June 2024	meetings held by June 2024	n/a	R00	0	US Committee meetings held by end of 1st quarter	Committee meetings held	US Committee meetings held by end of second quarter	US Committee meetings held		Achieved		US Committee meetings held were not held due to short age of personnel	was not held due to short age of personnel within the department	Appointment letters for Outdoor Advertising Management Committee	Pled 21
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land	Promote and enforce proper land uses within the municipal area	Number of outdoor advertising management committee appointed by June 2024	01 outdoor advertising management committee appointed by June 2024	n/a	R00	0	n/a	2nd quarter target	01 outdoor advertising management committee appointed	01 outdoor advertising management committee appointed		Achieved	R00	n/a	n/a		

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Project						
			use of management and development within the municipality										by end of 2nd quarter						committee	
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land use management	Promote and enforce proper land uses within the municipal area	Number of illegal outdoor advertising inspections conducted per annum	12 illegal outdoor advertising inspections conducted per annum	n/a	R00	0	03 illegal outdoor advertising inspections conducted per annum	0 illegal outdoor advertising inspections conducted	03 illegal outdoor advertising inspections conducted per annum	02 illegal outdoor advertising inspections conducted		Not achieved	R00	Shortage of staff affected the performance of the unit to fully conduct the	The vacant positions to be filled in the next financial year.	Outdoor advertising management report	Pled 22

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Weighted number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
			Integrate and develop projects within the municipality							Project description	Quarterly Progress	Project description	Quarterly Progress			inspections			
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land use management and development	Promote and enforce proper land uses within the municipal area	Number of illegal outdoor advertising boards and removal per annum	12 illegal outdoor advertising boards and removal per annum	n/a	R00	0	03 illegal outdoor advertising boards and removal per quarter	0 illegal outdoor advertising boards and removal	03 illegal outdoor advertising boards and removal	08 illegal outdoor advertising boards and removal	Achieved	R00	Operation was conducted on removal of illegal outdoor advertising during the month of December	None	Outdoor advertising management report	Pled 23

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
			Improve the municipality													member 2023			
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land use management and development within	Promote and enforce proper land uses within the municipal area	Number of Spatial Development Framework reviewed and approved by Council by June 2024	01 Spatial Development Framework reviewed and approved by Council by June 2024	n/a	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Approved spatial development framework and council resolution	Pled 24

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter				Second Quarter	Third Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			the municipal																			
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land use management and development within the municipality	Promote and enforce proper land uses within the municipal area	Number of inspections conducted on prevention of illegal land invasion and structures within Lebowakgo mo per annum	04 inspections conducted on prevention of illegal land invasion and structures within Lebowakgo mo per annum	15,16,17 & 18	R00	04	01 inspections conducted on prevention of illegal land invasion and structures within Lebowakgo mo per quarter	01 inspections conducted on prevention of illegal land invasion and structures within Lebowakgo mo per quarter	01 inspections conducted on prevention of illegal land invasion and structures within Lebowakgo mo per quarter	01 inspections conducted on prevention of illegal land invasion and structures within Lebowakgo mo per quarter	01 inspections conducted on prevention of illegal land invasion and structures within Lebowakgo mo per quarter	01 inspections conducted on prevention of illegal land invasion and structures within Lebowakgo mo per quarter	01 inspections conducted on prevention of illegal land invasion and structures within Lebowakgo mo per quarter	Achieved	R00	None	None	Quarterly report	Pled 25

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			ipality								Projectly Progress	Projectly Progress	Projectly Progress						
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land use management and development within the municipality	Acquisition of strategic land for development	Number of sites disposed in Lebowakgo township by June 2024 (Unit R&Q)	480 sites disposed in Lebowakgo township by June 2024 (Unit R&Q)	17	R00	304	n/a	2nd quarter target	480 sites disposed in Lebowakgo township by end of second quarter (Unit R&Q)	0 sites disposed	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the issuing of advertisement to the public for sale of sites in unit-R, Ditapi dated infrast ructur e in unit-Q	Disposal of unit R to be advertised in the third quarter. In a process of requesting Cogha to provide infrast ructur e services for	Land disposal report	Pled 26

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress				unit-Q by end of January 2024		
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land use management and development	Acquisition of strategic land for development	Number of infill sites in open spaces disposed by June 2024	60 infill sites in open spaces disposed by June 2024	n/a	R00	0	n/a	2nd quarter target	60 infill sites in open spaces disposed by end of 2nd quarter	0 infill sites in open spaces disposed	Not Achieved	R00	Delay in the identification and investment of owner ship of the sites.	Investigation of owner ship to be finalized by end of third quarter	Land disposal report	Pled 27

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project action	Quarterly Progress	Project action	Quarterly Progress							
			ipality																	
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control building construction	Monitoring, regulation and control building construction	Percentage of contravening notices issued per annum	100% of contravening notices issued per annum	whole municipality	R00	15	100% of contravening notices issued per quarter	100% of contravening notices issued	100% of contravening notices issued	0% of contravening notices issued	Not Achieved	R00	The shortage of staff within the town planning unit and Law enforcement unit caused delay in the	The vacant position for building inspection to be filled by end third quarter	Contravening notices	Filed 29	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.	
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control building construction, planning, land use management and development within the municipality	Monitoring, regulation and control building construction	Percentage processing of submitted building plans per annum	100% processing of submitted building plans per annum	whole municipal	R00	100%	100% processing of submitted building plans per quarter	100% building plans processed	100% processing of submitted building plans per quarter	100% building plans processed	Achieved	R00	None	None	Report on processed building plans	Pled 30
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable	Actions supportive	To guide, monitor	Provide real estate	Number of supplementary valuation roll compiled	01 supplementary valuation	Whole municipal	R2 106 000.00	01	n/a	3rd quarter	n/a	3rd quarter	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Copy of certifi	Pled 31

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
	able, effective and efficient local government system	five to human settlement outcomes	or and control of spatial planning, land use management and development within the municipality	property management for the municipality	by June 2024	roll completed by June 2024				Projectively Progress	target		Projectively Progress	target				ed valuation roll	
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and	Actions supportive to human	To guide, monitor and control	Provide real estate property management	Percentage of identified properties registered in municipality's name by June 2024	100% of identified properties registered in municipality	Whole municipal wards	R1 371 770.71	0	100% of identified properties registered	0% of properties identified and registered	100% of identified properties	0% of properties identified and	Not achieved	R00	Shortage of personnel within	Properly managed unit still in	Deeds search report filed	32

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
	efficient local government system	in settlement outcomes	of spatial planning, land use, management and development within the municipality	element for the municipality		by June 2024				in settlement outcomes by June 2024	in settlement outcomes	in settlement outcomes by June 2024	in settlement outcomes			the property management unit	a process of identifying properties to be registered in the municipality's name - December 2023		
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Actions supportive to human settlement	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning	Provide real estate property management for the municipality	Number of integrated transport plan compiled by June 2024	01 integrated transport plan compiled by June 2024	Whole municipal wards	R00	0	n/a	2nd quarter target	01 integrated transport plan compiled by end	0 integrated transport plan completed	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the submission of the draft plan to office	Draft report to be submitted to provincial MEC	Copy of integrated transport plan and council	Pled 33

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Objectives							Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Achieved					
	ment system	outcomes	planning, land use management and development within the municipality	Land use awareness programs	Number of Land Use awareness conducted per annum	04 Land Use awareness conducted per annum	Whole municipal wards	R00	0	01 Land Use awareness conducted per quarter	0 Land Use awareness conducted	01 Land Use awareness conducted per quarter	01 Land Use awareness conducted	Achieved	R00	None	None	Land use report and attendance register	Pled 34
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land	Land use awareness programs	Number of Land Use awareness conducted per annum	04 Land Use awareness conducted per annum	Whole municipal wards	R00	0	01 Land Use awareness conducted per quarter	0 Land Use awareness conducted	01 Land Use awareness conducted per quarter	01 Land Use awareness conducted	Achieved	R00	None	None	Land use report and attendance register	Pled 34

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/N/A	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			use of management and development within the municipality							Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress						
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land use management	Land use awareness programs	Number of reports compiled on Facilitation processes to identify vacant sites within Lebowakgo mo by June 2024	01 reports compiled on Facilitation processes to identify vacant sites within Lebowakgo mo by June 2024	15, 16, 17 & 18	R00	0	01 reports completed on Facilitation processes to identify vacant sites within Lebo	01 reports completed	n/a	1st quarter target	Achieved	R00	None	None	Vacant sites report.	Pled 35

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Quarterly Progress						
			nt and development within the municipality							wakgomo by June 2024										
											2nd quarter target		01 report on facilitation of the number of development of the Business Area (lebowakgomo) by June 2024	01 Business registration support report	Achieved	R00	None	None	Business area development plan	Pled 36
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land use management and development	Land use awareness programmes	Number of reports on Facilitation of the number of development of the Business Area (lebowakgomo) by June 2024	01 report on Facilitation of the number of development of the Business Area (lebowakgomo) by June 2024	17	R00	0	n/a										

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress							
			Improve the municipality										by June 2024							
Spatial Ratio	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Actions, supportive to human settlement outcomes	To guide, monitor and control spatial planning, land use management and development within	Land use awareness programs	Number of housing meetings held by June 2024	04 housing meetings held by June 2024	n/a	R00	0	01 housing meetings held per quarter	01 housing meetings held	01 housing meetings held	01 housing meetings held	01 housing meetings held per quarter	Achieved	R00	None	None	Reports	Pled 37

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress							
			the municipality																	
Municipal institution development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide strategic and integrated development plan supporting the municipality	Provide strategic and integrated development plan supporting service to Council	Number of IDPs reviewed and approved by Council by 31 May 2024	01 reviewed IDP approved by Council by 31 May 2024	n/a	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Copy of reviewed IDP and council resolution	Pled 38
Municipal institution development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide strategic and integrated development plan supporting service to Council	Provide strategic and integrated development plan supporting service to Council	Number of draft process plans consolidated by May 2024	02 draft process plans consolidated by May 2024	n/a	R00	02	02 draft process plans consolidated by end of 1 st quarter	02 draft process plans consolidated	n/a	1 st quarter target	Achieved	R00	None	None	Draft 2024 process plan	Pled 39	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Information system	system	capability	the municipality	s to Council						er									
Municipal institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient. Local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To provide strategic and integrated management plan in support to the municipality	Provide strategic and integrated development plan in support to service to Council	Number of ward consultations held by June 2024	30 ward consultations held by June 2024	n/a	R00	30	n/a	2 nd quarter target	30 ward consultations held per quarter	16 meetings conducted at wards 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26 and 29	Not achieved	R00	Failure to procure transport for meetings conducted in the third quarter following wards : 01, 04, 05, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 19, 2, 3, 27, 28 & 30	Outstanding meetings to be conducted in the third quarter	Roll call and reports	Pled 40

Key Performance Area	Output	Strategic Objectives	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Municipal Institutional Development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Improve municipal strategic management and administrative capacity to provide strategic and integrated development planning services to the municipality	Number of budget/DP Imbizos held per annum	04 budget/DP Imbizos held per annum	n/a	R00	04	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Roll call and reports	Pled 41
Municipal Institutional Development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Improve municipal strategic management and administrative capacity to provide strategic and integrated development planning services to the municipality	Number of departmental strategic planning sessions held per annum	02 departmental strategic planning sessions held per annum	n/a	R00	02	n/a	2 nd quarter target	02 departmental strategic planning sessions held per quarter	02 departmental strategic planning sessions held per quarter	Not achieved	R00	Sessions were planned to follow ward meetings which were postponed	The departmental strategic planning sessions to be held in the third	Roll call and report	Pled 42

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Revisions for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
transformation	government system	strategic capability	support to the municipality	providing services to Council															
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To provide strategic and integrated financial management plan to support service delivery to the municipality	Provide strategic and integrated financial management plan to support service delivery to the municipality	Number of organisational strategic planning sessions held per annum	01 organisational strategic planning sessions held per annum	n/a	R00	01	n/a	3rd quarter target	n/a	3rd quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Roll call and report	Pled 45
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To provide strategic and integrated financial management plan to support service delivery to the municipality	Provide strategic and integrated financial management plan to support service delivery to the municipality	Number of Rep forums held by June 2024	01 Rep forums held by June 2024	n/a	R00	01	n/a	3rd quarter target	n/a	3rd quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Roll call and report	Pled 46

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expected Indicator	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
Transformation	governance system	improved capability	support the municipality	service to Council																
Municipal institution development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Improved municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide strategic and integrated management plan for support to the municipality	Provide strategic and integrated development plan for service to Council	Number of consultations with children held by June 2024	01 consultations with children held by June 2024	n/a	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Roll call and report	Pled 47
Municipal institution development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Improved municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide strategic and integrated development plan for service to Council	Provide strategic and integrated development plan for service to Council	Number of consultations with Business stakeholders held by June 2024	01 consultations with Business stakeholders held by June 2024	n/a	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Roll call and report	Pled 48

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress					
transformation	government system	strategic capability	support to the municipality	providing services to Council														
Municipal institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide strategic and integrated management development support to the municipality	Provide strategic and integrated management development support to service Council	Number of consultations with religious leaders held by June 2024	01 consultations with religious leaders held by June 2024	n/a	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	Roll call and report	Filed 49
Municipal institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide strategic and integrated management development support to the municipality	Provide strategic and integrated management development support to service Council	Number of consultations with traditional leaders held by June 2024	01 consultations with traditional leaders held by June 2024	n/a	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	Roll call and report	Filed 50

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Revisions for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
transformation	governance system	improve capability	support to the municipality	g services to Council															
Municipal Institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To provide strategic management support to the Municipality	Provide performance management services to municipalities	Number of SDBIP developed by the Mayor within 28 days after approval of IDP and Budget	01 SDBIP approved and signed by the Mayor within 28 days after approval of IDP and Budget (2023 and 2024)	n/a	R00	01	01 SDBIP approved and signed by the Mayor within 28 days after approval of IDP and Budget (2023 and 2024)	01 SDBIP approved and signed by the Mayor within 28 days after approval of IDP and Budget (2023 and 2024)	n/a	1 st quarter target	Achieved	R00	None	None	Signed SDBIP	Filed 51

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
		Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To provide performance management services to municipalities	Number of SDBIP reviewed and approved by the Mayor within 28 days after approval of amended IDP and adjustment budget	01 SDBIP reviewed and approved by the Mayor within 28 days after approval of amended IDP and adjustment budget by 28 February 2024.	n/a	R00	01	n/a	01 annual performance report submitted and submitted to Auditor-General	01 3rd quarter target	n/a	01 3rd quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Copy of draft annual performance report	Pled 52
Municipal institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To provide performance management services to municipalities	Number of Annual Performance Report compiled and submitted to Auditor-General by 31 August 2023	01 Annual Performance Report compiled and submitted to Auditor-General	n/a	R00	01	01 Annual performance report submitted and submitted to Auditor-General	01 1st quarter target	n/a	01 1st quarter target	n/a	01 1st quarter target	n/a	R00	None	None	Copy of draft annual performance report	Pled 53

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objectives	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter				Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.	
Int and transformation	efficient local government system	and administrative capability	game plan to support the Municipality	s to municipality	stakeholders by 25 January each year	and submit to stakeholders by 25 January each year					Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						Attendance register and assessment reports	Pled 56	
Municipal Institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide strategic management services to municipality	Provide performance management services to municipality	Number of section 57 managers' individual performance assessments conducted during mid-year and annually	Conduct 06 individual performance assessments for section 57 managers during mid-year and annually	n/a	R00	0	n/a			n/a			n/a	n/a	n/a	None	None	Attendance register and assessment reports	Pled 56
Municipal Institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide strategic management services to municipality	Provide performance management services to municipality	Number of quarterly performance reports compiled and submitted to Council per annum	04 quarterly performance reports compiled and submitted annually	n/a	R00	04	01 quarterly performance report completed	01 quarterly performance report	01 quarterly performance report completed	01 quarterly performance report			Achieved	R00	None	None	Draft quarterly performance reports with	Pled 57	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress		Project	Quarterly Progress						
Transformation	government system	Strategic capability	support to the Municipality	allity		aligned to Council on per annum				led and submitted to Council on per quarter			led and submitted to Council on per quarter	led and submitted to Council					council resolutions	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of audit findings	Percentage of internal audit findings addressed per annum	100% of internal audit findings addressed per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of internal audit findings addressed on a quarterly basis	93% of internal audit findings addressed		100% of internal audit findings addressed on a quarterly basis	100% of internal audit findings addressed by AGS A	Achieved	R00	None	None	Quarterly Progress report	Pled 58
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of AGSA queries	Percentage of AGSA findings addressed per annum	100% of AGSA findings addressed per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of AGS A findings addressed on a quarterly basis	100% of AGSA findings addressed		100% of AGS A findings addressed on a quarterly basis	0% of findings issued by AGS A	Achieved	R00	No finding issued by AGS A for spatial	None	Quarterly Progress report	Pled 59

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward Number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for Variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
	Information system	Improve capability								Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Achieved		Operational and LED			
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of risk queries	Percentage of risks mitigated per annum	100% of risks mitigated per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	56% of risks mitigated per annum	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	100% of risks mitigated	Achieved	R00	None	None	Quarterly Progress report	Pled 60
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of departmental Budget	Percentage of budget spend per annum	100% of budget spend per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis	61.52% of budget spend	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis	32.25 % of budget spend	Not Achieved	R00	Most of the indicators/sprograms for the department will take place during third	The budget spend increasing to increase during the third quarter of the current financial	Quarterly expenditure report	Pled 61

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
									0%	100% of Revenue of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	76.40% of revenue collected	100% of Revenue of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	34.99 % of revenue collected	Achieved	R00	Delay in the allocation of sites for trading.	Technical and town planning unit to finalize demarcation and allocation of sites for trading by end of February 2024	Quarterly UJFW reports	Pled 62
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning, revenue collection, expenditure and reporting capability	Expand revenue base and improve rate of collection	% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	n/a	R00		100% of Revenue of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	76.40% of revenue collected	100% of Revenue of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	34.99 % of revenue collected	Achieved	R00	Delay in the allocation of sites for trading.	Technical and town planning unit to finalize demarcation and allocation of sites for trading by end of February 2024	Quarterly UJFW reports	Pled 63
Municipal financial viability	Responsive, accountable, effective	Improve municipal financial	To provide assurance	Prevention and elimination of unauthorised	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorised,	n/a	R00	0	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorised	Nil amount of unauthorised.	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorised	Nil amount of unauthorised	Achieved	R00	None	None	Quarterly UJFW reports	Pled 63

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Efficiency and management system	Efficient local government system	Administrative capability	and consulting services to management and Council on internal controls, risk management and governance	orised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	and wasteful expenditure incurred due to non-compliance to the municipality's SCM regulations per annum	Irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred due to non-compliance to the municipality's SCM regulations per annum				horizontal, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred due to non-compliance to the municipality's SCM regulations per quarter	Irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred	horizontal, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred	horizontal, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred						

File/Verifi cation No.	Portfo lio of Evide nce	Mitiga tion Meas ure	Reas ons for varian ce	Expe nditur e	Achie ved/N ot	Second Quarter	First Quarter		Bas elin e	Budget	Ward numb er	Annual Target	Key Performance Indicator	Strategi es	Strate gy Objec tive	Output	Outco me	Key Area
Corp 01	Quart erly reports	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 th quart er target	Proje ction	Quart erly Progr ess	90 %	R00	whole munic ipality	100% impleme ntation of integrate d electronic management systems completed per annum	Percentage implementati on of integrated electronic management systems completed per annum	Implement ent municip al Integrat ed Electro nic Manag ement System (IEMS) in complia nce to mSCO A.	To provid e effecti ve and efficie nt ICT services within the munic ipality	Impto ve munic ipal financ ial and admin istrati ve capab ility	Respon sive, account able, effectiv e and efficient local govern ment system	Munic ipal institu tional devel opment and transf ormation
						2 nd quarter target	n/a	02 Thus ong servic es centr es and tradi tional halls/ office	0	R00	whole munic ipality	02 Thusong services centres and traditional halls/offic es connecte	Number of Thusong services centres and traditional halls/offices connected to Wi-Fi by June 2024	Install Wi-Fi connect ivity to Thusong g service centres and	To provid e effecti ve and efficie nt ICT services	Impto ve munic ipal financ ial and admin istrati ve	Respon sive, account able, effectiv e and efficient local govern ment	Munic ipal institu tional devel opment and transf ormation

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Information	system	capability	within the municipality	traditional halls/offices		100% of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days of receiving acceptance letters	whole municipality	R00	72%	100% of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days of receiving acceptance letters	4% of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days	100% of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days	(02 bids appointed) of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days	Not Achieved	R00	Shortage of personnel within the Legal Services Unit for development of contracts	Month of February 2024	Copies of acceptance letters and signed contracts	Corp 03
Municipal Institution	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide legal support to the municipality	To advise on legal matters, draft and interpret contracts and legislative provisions and ensure legal compliance	Percentage of Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days of receiving acceptance letters	100% of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days of receiving acceptance letters	whole municipality	R00	72%	100% of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days of receiving acceptance letters	4% of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days	100% of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days	(02 bids appointed) of all Contracts developed and signed off within 14 days	Not Achieved	R00	Shortage of personnel within the Legal Services Unit for development of contracts	Month of February 2024	Copies of acceptance letters and signed contracts	Corp 03

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
development and transformation	effective and efficient local government system	financial and administrative capability	efficiently recruit and retain competent human capital and sound labour relations	Employment Equity Act	and noted by Council by January 2024	plans reviewed and noted by Council by January 2024		R00	4%	24% of positions filled by employees from Employment Equity	0% of positions filled by employees from Employment Equity	24% of positions filled by employees from Employment Equity	01 position filled on chief financial officer)	Not achieved	R00	Positions were advertised and not filled yet due to validity	All positions to be shortlisted and filled by end of March	Copy of appointment letters	Corp 06	
Municipal Institution Development and Improvement	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent	Ensure compliance with the Employment Equity Act	Percentage of positions filled by employees from Employment Equity target groups by June 2024	97% of positions filled by employees from Employment Equity target groups by June	whole municipality	R00	4%	24% of positions filled by employees from Employment Equity	0% of positions filled by employees from Employment Equity	24% of positions filled by employees from Employment Equity	01 position filled on chief financial officer)	Not achieved	R00	Positions were advertised and not filled yet due to validity	All positions to be shortlisted and filled by end of March	Copy of appointment letters	Corp 06	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
		improvement	human capital and sound labour relations			2024				Yearly target group's per quarter	Quarterly Progress	Yearly target group's per quarter	Quarterly Progress		period of the adverts advertisement period not in compliance with recruitment policy	2024		
Municipal institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent human capital	Ensure alignment of the administrative structures to the municipal requirements.	Number of Organizational structure reviewed and approved by council by May 2024	01 Organizational structure reviewed and approved by council by May 2024	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	Approved organizational structure and Council resolution	Corp 07

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved %	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Land and sound labour relations																
Municipal Institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent human capital	Capacitate the municipality's human capital	Number of Workplace Skills Development Plans (WSDP) developed and submitted to LGSETA by April 2024	01 Workplace Skills Development Plan developed and submitted to LGSETA by April 2024	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Work place skills plan and proof of submission to LGSETA	Corp 08

File/ Verfi cation No.	Portfo lio of Evide nce	Mitiga tion Meas ure	Reas ons for varian ce	Expe nditur e	Achie ved/N ot achieve ved	Second Quarter	First Quarter		Bas elin e	Budget	Ward numb er	Annual Target	Key Performance Indicator	Strategi es	Strate gic Objec tive	Output	Outco me	Key Perfor mance Area
						Proje ction	Quart erly Progr ess	Proje ction	Quart erly Progr ess	100% of budg et spent on training of employ ees and counsellors by June 2024	100% of budg et spent on training of employ ees and counsellors by June 2024	100% of budg et spent on training of employ ees and counsellors by June 2024	100% of budg et spent on training of employ ees and counsellors by June 2024	Capacit ate the munici pality's human capital	To effecti vely and efficie ntly recrui t and retain comp etent huma n capita l and sound labou r relatio ns	Impro ve munici pal financ ial and admin istrati ve capab ility	Respon sive, account able, effectiv e and efficient local govern ment system	Munic ipal institu tional devel opme nt and transf ormat ion
Corp 09	Report on emplo yees and counc illors traine d	None	None	None	Achie ved	100% of budg et spent on training of employ ees (R36 216.0 0)	100% of budg et spent on training of employ ees (R385 159.00)	100% of budg et spent on training of employ ees and counc illors on quart erly basis	98 %	R00	whole munic ipality	100% of budg et spent on training of employ ees and counsellors by June 2024	Percentage of budget spent on training of employees and counsellors by June 2024					
Corp 10	Atten dance regist ers and report	None	None	R00	Achie ved	01 OHS aware ness camp aigns condu cted	01 OHS aware ness camp aigns condu cted	01 OHS aware ness camp aigns condu cted	04	R156 678.10	whole munic ipality	04 OHS aware ness camp aigns condu cted on	Number of OHS awareness campaigns conducted on municipal employees	Effectiv e coordin ation of health and safety	To effecti vely and efficie ntly recrui t	Impro ve munici pal financ ial and	Respon sive, account able, effectiv e and efficient	Munic ipal institu tional devel opme nt

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategic Objectives	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Project Action	Quarterly Progress						
and transformation	local government system	administrative capability	retain competent human resources	activities	per annum	municipal employees per annum				completed on municipal employees per quarter	completed	municipal employees per quarter							
				</															

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
				Objective					Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Achieved					
				and sound labour relations					One employee wellness activities conducted per quarter	One employee wellness activities conducted	One employee wellness activities conducted	One employee wellness activities conducted	Achieved	R00	None	None	Reports and Attendance registers	Corp 12
Municipal Institutional Development Committee and transformation	Responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Implement and coordinate of Employee wellness interventions	Number of employee wellness activities conducted by June 2024	04 employee wellness activities conducted by June 2024	whole municipal	R00	04	One employee wellness activities conducted per quarter	One employee wellness activities conducted	One employee wellness activities conducted	One employee wellness activities conducted	Achieved	R00	None	None	Reports and Attendance registers	Corp 12

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward Number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for Variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improved municipal financial and administrative capacity	To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent human capital and sound labour relations	Effectively manage employment of employees in the workplace	Percentage of all cases attended to within 90 days	100% of all cases attended to within 90 days	Whole municipal	R00	100%	100% of all cases attended to within 90 days	0% of all cases attended	100% of all cases attended to within 90 days	0% of all cases attended	Not achieved	R00	Shortage of personnel within the Labour Relations Unit for coordination of labour services. Matters.	Acting executive manager to ensure that all vacant positions for corporate services are filled by end of March 2024	Report 13	Corp 14
Municipal Institutional Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient	Improved municipal financial	To effectively and efficiently	Recruitment and retention of competent	Percentage of funded vacant positions filled by June 2024	100% filling of funded vacant positions filled by	Whole municipal	R00	01	100% filling of funded vacant positions filled	0% filling of funded vacant positions filled	100% filling of funded vacant positions filled	01 executive manager post	Not achieved	R00	Positions were advertised and	Acting executive manager to	Appointment letters	Corp 14

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
Human Resource Management Area	Efficient local government system	and administrative capability	recruitment and retention of competent human capital and sound labour relations	ent human capital		June 2024				302 of positions filled per quarter	0	positions filled per quarter	filled			not filled yet due to validity of performance of the adverts	ensured that all vacant positions for corporate rate services are filled by end of March 2024		
										302 of employees signed individual performance agreements by July 2023	302 of employees signed individual performance agreements by	n/a	1 st quarter target	Not achieved	R00	Lack of capacity within the Human Resource Management Area	One position was approved and funded	Signed performance agreements	Corp 15
Municipal Institutional Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient	Improve municipal financial and	To effectively and efficiently recruit and	Implementation of individual performance agreements by July 2023	Number of employees signed individual performance agreements	302 of employees signed individual performance agreements by	whole municipality	R00	01	302 of employees signed individual	0	n/a	1 st quarter target	Not achieved	R00	Lack of capacity within the Human Resource Management Area	One position was approved and funded	Signed performance agreements	Corp 15

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Objective							Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	of achievement					
Municipal institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improved municipal financial and administrative capacity	To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent human capital and sound labour relations	Implementation of individual performance management system	Number of individual performance assessments conducted per quarter	302 of individual performance assessments conducted per quarter	whole municipality	R00	01	302 of individual performance assessments conducted per quarter	0 individual performance assessments conducted	n/a	1 st quarter target	Not achieved	R00	Lack of capacity within the Human resource management unit for implementation of the individual performance structure by Council and the positive management was advertised and to be filled	One position was approved and funded during the approval of organizational structure by Council and the positive management was advertised and to be filled	Signed performance assessment	Corp 16

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project description	Quarterly Progress	Project description	Quarterly Progress				by end of December 2023		
Municipal Institution Development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent human capital and sound labour relations	Implementation of employment descriptors	Number of job descriptions developed by end of June 2024	302 of job descriptions developed by end of June 2024	whole municipality	R00	0	75.5 of job descriptions developed by end of quarter	149 of job descriptions developed and approved by end of quarter	75.5 of job descriptions developed by end of quarter	302 of job descriptions developed	Achieved	R00	None	none	Approved job descriptions	Corp 17

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Municipal institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To prevent theft, losses and physical harm.	Case management	Number of cases reported, investigated and finalized by June 2024	15 of cases reported, investigated and finalized by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	0	3.75 of cases reported, investigated and finalized quarterly	0 of cases reported, investigated and finalized	3.75 of cases reported, investigated and finalized quarterly	0 of cases reported, investigated and finalized	Not achieved	R00	Shortage of personnel within the corporate rate	Acting executive manager to ensure that all cases reported are investigated and finalized by end of December 2023	Reports	Corp 18	
Municipal institutional development and transformation	To prevent theft, losses and physical harm	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Provide sound security service to all municipal premises and	Percentage of cases investigated and reported to SAPS within 48 hours	100% of cases investigated and reported to SAPS within 48 hours	whole municipality	R00	40%	100% of cases of cases investigated and reported to SAPS	0% of cases of cases investigated and reported to SAPS	100% of cases of cases investigated and reported to SAPS	0% of cases of cases investigated and reported to SAPS	Not achieved	R00	Shortage of personnel within the corporate rate	Acting executive manager to ensure that all cases reported are investigated and finalized by end of December 2023	Case numbers on report card	Corp 19		

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Revisions for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No:
transformation		and efficient local government system	effective capability	employment						within 48 hours	03 security reports completed	03 security reports completed	03 security reports completed	03 security reports completed	Achieved	R00	None	vacant positions within corporate rate services to be filled by end of March 2024	Reports	Corp 20
										03 security reports completed per quarter	03 security reports completed	03 security reports completed	03 security reports completed							
Municipal Institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improved municipal financial and administrative capability	To prevent theft, losses and physical harm.	Provide sound security service to all municipal premises and employees	Number of security reports compiled by June 2024	12 security reports compiled by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	12	03 security reports completed per quarter	03 security reports completed	03 security reports completed	03 security reports completed	03 security reports completed	Achieved	R00	None	None	Reports	Corp 20

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
Municipal Institutional development and transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To prevent theft, losses and physical and financial harm.	Provide sound security service to all municipalities premises and employees	Number of satellite offices fitted with surveillance cameras by June 2024	01 Satellite office fitted with surveillance cameras by June 2024	whole municipal area	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Payment certificate	Corp 21
										2 nd quarter target	05 newly acquired fleet by June 2024	02 newly acquired fleet	Not achieved	R00	Delay on approval of internal quota to be done within 30 days for procurement of 01 specialist focus unit	Approvals of quota to be done within 30 days for procurement of 01 specialist focus unit	Purchase orders	Corp 22	
Municipal Institutional development and transformation	To provide auxiliary support services to all departments	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Acquisition of new municipal fleet	Number of newly acquired fleet by June 2024	05 newly acquired fleet by June 2024	whole municipal area	R3 100 000.00	0	n/a	2 nd quarter target	05 newly acquired fleet by June 2024	02 newly acquired fleet	Not achieved	R00	Delay on approval of internal quota to be done within 30 days for procurement of 01 specialist focus unit	Approvals of quota to be done within 30 days for procurement of 01 specialist focus unit	Purchase orders	Corp 22

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	To provide auxiliary support services to all departments	Management and maintenance of fleet management	Number of fleet managed and maintained by June 2024	17 of fleet managed and maintained by June 2024	whole municipal	R00	10	4.25 of fleet managed and maintained by June 2024	26 of fleet managed and maintained	4.25 of fleet managed and maintained by June 2024	09 of fleet managed and maintained	Achieved	R00	None	None	Monthly Reports	Corp 23	
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Provide sustainable records of sound management services	Provision and implementation of correspondence received in the registry with reference numbers within 7 days	Percentage of filed correspondences received in the registry with reference numbers within 7 days	100% of filed correspondences received in the registry with reference numbers within 7 days	whole municipal	R00	15%	25% of filed correspondences received in the registry with reference	0% of filed correspondences received	25% of filed correspondences received in the registry with reference numbers within	0% of filed correspondences received	Not achieved	R00	Lack of capacity within the registry unit for filing and managing of registries	Corporate service request queue stalled CoG HSTIA and SALG A to provide assistance within the	Report on correspondence filed	Corp 24	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Progress	Quarterly Progress	Project Progress	Quarterly Progress						
										numbers within 7 days		7 days					register unit by January 2024.		
Municipal Institution Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide sustainable records management services	Provision and implementation of sound records management services	Number of PAIA reports compiled and submitted to Human Rights Commission per annum	01 PAIA report compiled and submitted to Human Rights Commission per annum	whole municipal	R00	0	n/a	2 nd quarter target	01 PAIA report completed and submitted to Human Rights Commission by end of quarter	0 PAIA report completed	Not achieved	R00	Lack of capacity within the corporations to be filed by end of third quarter	All funded vacancies to be filled by end of third quarter	Report submitted to Human Rights Commission	Corp 25
Good governance	Responsive, accountable	Single window	To encourage	Coordination of council	Number of council meetings	07 Council meetings	whole municipal	R00	04	02 council	02 council meeting	01 council meeting	04 council meeting	Achieved	R00	None	None	Attendance registers	Corp 26

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter				Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
and public participation	able, effective and efficient local government system	of coordination	good governance and public participation	and commitments meeting institutional calendar	held per annum	held per annum		R00	08	03	02	03	04	Achieved	R00	None	None		and minutes	Corp 27	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window coordination	To encourage good governance and public participation	Coordination of council and committees meeting per institutional calendar	Number of Exco meetings held per annum	12 Exco meetings held per annum	whole municipality	R00		03	02	03	04	Achieved	R00	None	None		Attendance registers and minutes	Corp 28	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window coordination	To encourage good governance and public participation	Coordination of council and committees meeting per institutional calendar	Number of Portfolio Committee meetings held per annum	72 portfolio committee meetings held per annum	whole municipality	R00	72	18	08	18	08	Not Achieved	R00	Late submission of items to	Special Portfolio committee	Attendance register and minutes	Corp 28		

File/Veri- cation No:	Portfo- lio of Evide- nce	Mitiga- tion Meas- ure	Reas- ons for varian- ce	Expe- nditur- e	Achie- ved/N- achieve- d	Second Quarter	First Quarter		Bas- elin- e	Budget	Ward numb- er	Annual Target	Key Performance Indicator	Strategi- es	Strate- gy Objec- tive	Outpu- t	Outco- me	Key Perfor- manc- e Area
	es	meet- ings to be held durin- g the mont- h of Janua- ry 2024	portfo- lio comm- mities by mana- gemen- t and meet- ings not held as per Coun- cil sched- ule.			held per quart- er	held per quart- er	held per quart- er				annum	annum	meet- ings per institui- tional calenda- r	and public partici- pation	nation	efficient local govern- ment system	
Corp 29	Mont- hly Progr- ess Repor- ts		None	None	Achie- ved	28 report s comple- ted	03 report s comple- ted	03 report s comple- ted	0	R00	whole munic- ipality	12 reports comple- ted on co-ordi- nation of ward committe- e	Number of reports comple- ted on co-ordi- nation of ward committee meetings per	Coordin- ation of ward committe- e meet- ings held as per	To encou- rage good govern- ance and public	Singl- e windo- w of coordi- nation	Respon- sive, account- able, effectiv- e and efficient local	Good govern- ance and public partici- pation

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter			Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress								
	governance system		participatory	annual calendar	annum	meetings per annum				ward committee meetings per quarter		meetings per quarter									
									0	n/a	3rd quarter target	n/a	3rd quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a			Report and attendance register	Corp 30	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window of coordination	To encourage good governance and public participation	Coordination of ward committee meetings held as per annual calendar	Number of ward committee conferences coordinated per annum	01 ward committee conferences coordinated per annum	whole municipality	R00			01 ward forum coordinated per quarter	0 ward forum coordinated	n/a	1st quarter target	Not achieved	R00	The forum was postponed due to unavailability	Follo ups to be done with the office of the municipality	Report and attendance register	Corp 31	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window of coordination	To encourage good governance and public participation	Coordination of ward committee meetings held as per annual calendar	Number of ward forums coordinated by June 2024	03 ward forums coordinated by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	0		01 ward forum coordinated per quarter	0 ward forum coordinated	n/a	1st quarter target	Not achieved	R00	The forum was postponed due to unavailability	Follo ups to be done with the office of the municipality	Report and attendance register	Corp 31	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Aspect	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for Variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress					
	local government system		public participation	as per annual calendar						er						y of reports from departments ipal manager and executive directors to submit reports in time and for those reports to be presented during ward committee forum S. The forum to be held durin		

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Objectives	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress		Not Achieved					
										75.5 employees provided with training by June 2024	17 employees provided with training	75.5 employees provided with training on a quarterly basis	06 employees provided with training		Achieved	R00	The appointed service providers provided through scope of work didn't cover all training needs of the officials	Training to be procured through quota system to cover all training needs of the employees.		Corp 32
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent human capital	Capacitate the municipality's human capital	Number of employees provided with training by June 2024	302 employees provided with training by June 2024	n/a	R00	0	100% of employees provided with training on a quarterly basis	2% of employees provided with training	100% of employees provided with training on a quarterly basis	2% of employees provided with training		Not Achieved	R00	Shortage of staff to	Accelerate the appointment	Quarterly Progress report	Corp 33
Good governance and public	Responsive, accountable, effective	Improve municipal financial	Provide prompt response	Monitoring of audit findings	Percentage of internal audit findings addressed	100% of internal audit findings addressed	n/a	R00	0%	100% of internal audit findings addressed	2% of internal audit findings addressed	100% of internal audit findings addressed	2% of internal audit findings		Not Achieved	R00				

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter			Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
participation	and efficient local government system	and administrative capability	ness		per annum	d per annum				findings addressed on a quarterly basis	sed	findings addressed on a quarterly basis	gs addressed	gs addressed				ensure full implementation of internal audit findings	nt of staff in 2023/2024 financial year		
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of AGSA findings	Percentage of AGSA findings addressed per annum	100% of AGSA findings addressed per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of AGS findings addressed on a quarterly basis	0% of AGSA findings addressed	100% of AGS findings addressed on a quarterly basis	0% of AGS findings addressed	0% of AGS findings addressed		Achieved	R00	There was no finding raised by AGS. A corporate service	None	Quarterly Progress report	Corp 34
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of risk queries	Percentage of risks mitigated per annum	100% of risks mitigated per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	0% of risks mitigated	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	0% of risks mitigated	0% of risks mitigated		Not Achieved	R00	No risks were mitigated due to short age	All funded vacancies to be filled	Quarterly Progress report	Corp 35

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress							
	ment system	ive capability															of personnel within the department	with competent personnel in the next financial year		
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring the implementation of mSCO A	Percentage of mSCO A phases implemented per annum	100% of mSCO A phases implemented per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of mSCO A phases implemented on a quarterly basis	100% of mSCO A phases implemented	100% of mSCO A phases implemented	100% of mSCO A phases implemented	100% of mSCO A phases implemented	Achieved	R00	None	None	Quarterly Progress report	Corp 36
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of departmental Budget	Percentage of budget spend per annum	100% of budget spend per annum	n/a	R00	n/a	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis	86.67% of budget spend	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis	37.29 % of budget spent on a quarterly basis	Not Achieved	R00	The appointed services provided scope of work	Trainings to be procured through quota system	Quarterly expenditure report	Corp 37	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Issues	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
	system	capability																		
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide assurance and consulting services to management and Council on internal control	Prevention and elimination of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure due to non-compliance to the Municipality's SCM regulations per annum	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure due to non-compliance to the Municipality's SCM regulations per annum	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure due to non-compliance to the Municipality's SCM regulations per annum	n/a	R00	n/a	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure incurred	Nil amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure incurred	Nil amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure incurred	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure incurred	Nil amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure incurred	Achieved	R00	None	None	Quarterly UIFW reports	Corp 38

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No:	
										Project Progress	Quarterly Progress	Project Progress	Quarterly Progress							
			Overall controls, risk management and governance			City's SCM regulations per annum				ed due to non-compliance to the municipality's SCM regulations per quarter		incurr ed due to non-compliance to the municipality's SCM regulations per quarter	ed							
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning, revenue collection,	Preparation and monitoring implementation of the annual budget	Number of mSCOA compliant annual budget prepared and approved by council by 31 May 2024	01 mSCOA compliant annual budget prepared and approved by council by 31 May 2024	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		Approved mSCOA annual budget and council resolution	B+T 01

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/N/A	Expenditure	Reasons for variances	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Achieved					
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning, revenue collection, expenditure and reporting capability	Preparation and monitoring of the annual budget	Number of Section 72 reports compiled and submitted to Council and Treasury as per MFMA (25 January 2024)	01 Section 72 report compiled and submitted to Council and Treasury as per MFMA (25 January 2024)	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	3rd quarter target	n/a	3rd quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Copy of Section 72 Report 1. proof of submission to Council and Treasury	B+T 03
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning	Preparation and monitoring of the annual budget	Number of Section 52 reports compiled and submitted to Council and Treasury in accordance	04 Section 52 report compiled and submitted to Council and Treasury in accordance	whole municipality	R00	04	01 Section 52 report compiled and submitted	01 Section 52 report compiled and submitted to Council	01 Section 52 report compiled and submitted	01 Section 52 report compiled and submitted	Achieved	R00	None	None	Copy of Section 52 Report and proof of submission	B+T 04

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project description	Quarterly Progress	Project description	Quarterly Progress							
	ment system		ng, revenue collection, expenditure and reporting capability	budget	with MFMA per annum	Treasury in accordance with MFMA per annum				to Council and Treasury	and Treasury	Council and Treasury	Council and Treasury						to Council and Treasury	
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning, revenue collection, expenditure	Preparation and monitoring of the annual budget	Number of GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements (AFS) compiled and submitted to stakeholders as per MFMA (31 August 2023)	01 GRAP compliant AFS compiled and submitted to stakeholders as per MFMA (31 August 2023)	whole municipal entity	R529 346.19 (FMG) and R3 100 000.00 (own funding)	01	01 GRAP compliant AFS compiled and submitted to stakeholders as per MFMA (31 August 2023)	01 GRAP compliant AFS compiled and submitted to stakeholders	na	1 st quarter target	Achieved	R1 708 957.50	None	None	Annual Financial Statements and proof of submission to Treasury and COG HSTA	B+T 05	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project description	Quarterly Progress	Project description	Quarterly Progress							
			and reporting capability							MFM A (31 August 2023)										
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning, revenue collection, expenditure and reporting capability	Ensure proper valuation, safe guarding, optimisation and disposal of municipal assets in compliance with relevant legislation	Number of GRAP compliant fixed assets registers compiled by end of September 2023	01 GRAP compliant fixed assets registers compiled by end of September 2023	whole municipal	R2 382 307.20	01	01 GRAP compliant fixed assets registers compiled by end of September 2023	01 GRAP compliant fixed assets registers compiled	n/a	1 st quarter target	Achieved	R1 283 030.76	None	None	GRA P compliant Asset registers	B+T 06	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.	
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning, revenue collection, expenditure and reporting capability	Ensure adherence to SCM Policies	Number of Annual Procurement Plan compiled June 2024	01 Annual Procurement Plan compiled by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Copy of approved Procurement plan	B+T 07
										50% bids of tenders awarded within 90 days of advertisement per annum	04 bids awarded (Panel of consultants for Electricity and	50% bids of tenders awarded within 90 days	02 bids awarded (Zone B storm water and procu	Not achieved	R00	Non responsive bids	Proper budgeting and awareness of services		
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning	Ensure adherence to SCM Policies	Percentage of tenders awarded within 90 days of advertisement per annum	100% of tenders awarded within 90 days of advertisement per annum	whole municipality	R00	45%	50% bids of tenders awarded within 90	04 bids awarded (Panel of consultants for Electricity and	50% bids of tenders awarded within 90 days	02 bids awarded (Zone B storm water and procu	Not achieved	R00	Non responsive bids	Proper budgeting and awareness of services	Appointment letters	B+T 08

Key Performance Area	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategic Objectives	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
									Project Action	Quarterly Progress	Civil, auctioneer and Surveyor	Project Action	Quarterly Progress						
	ment system		ng, revenue collection, expenditure and reporting capability						days of advertisement per quarter		Civil, auctioneer and Surveyor	of advertisement per quarter	removal of fleet for mayor and speaker				provided to be done per quarter		
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financials, financial planning, revenue collection, expenditure and report	Adherence to service standards and MFMA	Percentage of creditors paid within 30 days of submission of invoice.	100% of creditors paid within 30 days of submission of invoice	Whole municipal liability	R00	86%	100% of creditors paid within 30 days of submission of invoice	93.64% of creditors paid within 30 days after 30 days	100% of creditors paid within 30 days of submission of invoice	100% of creditors paid within 30 days after 30 days	Achieved	R00	None	None	Reports	B+T 09

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassessments for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
			Improving capability																	
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable and efficient local government system	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financial planning, revenue collection, expenditure and reporting capability	Expand revenue base and improve rate of collection	Percentage of revenue collected from services billed per annum	50% of revenue collected from services billed per annum	Whole municipal	R00	0	12.5 % of revenue collected from services billed per quarter	30% of revenue collected	12.5 % of revenue collected from services billed per quarter	38.77 % of revenue collected	Not Achieved	R00	Non-payment of services by consumers	Resuscitation of Community engagement sessions on payment of municipal services per quarter	Reports	B+T 10	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and	Improvement in municipal financial	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of audit findings	Percentage of internal audit findings addressed per annum	100% of internal audit findings addressed	n/a	R00	0%	100% of internal audit findings	31% findings implemented	100% of internal audit findings	31% findings implemented	Not achieved	R00	The outstanding findings are	The findings to be resolved on	Quarterly Progress report	B+T 11	

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved		Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
pation	efficient local government system	and administrative capacity				d per annum				gs addressed on a quarterly basis	Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Not Achieved	R00	ongoing	quarterly basis		
											action	Progress	action	Progress						
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of AGSA findings	Percentage of AGSA findings addressed per annum.	100% of AGSA findings addressed per annum.	n/a	R00	0%	100% of AGS findings addressed on a quarterly basis		95% of AGSA queries implemented during completion of the AFS	100% of AGS findings addressed on a quarterly basis	95% of AGS queries implemented during completion of the AFS	Not Achieved	R00	Land register rational matters	Register land deeds office	Quarterly Progress report	B+T 12
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of risk queries	Percentage of risks mitigated per annum.	100% of risks mitigated per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis		27% of risks mitigated	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	27% of risks mitigated	Not Achieved	R00	Shortage of staff within the department affect the mitigation	Accelerate the process of appointment of staff by end of	Quarterly Progress report	B+T 13

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/N	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project completion	Quarterly Progress		Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Achieved				
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, efficient and local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring the implementation of mSCO	Percentage of mSCO phases implemented per annum.	100% of mSCO phases implemented per annum.	n/a	R00	0%	100% of mSCO OA phase implemented on a quarterly basis	0% of mSCO A phases implemented	100% of mSCO OA phase implemented on a quarterly basis	0% of mSCO OA phase implemented	Not Achieved	R00	Still to implement Asset Management and Debt Management Module in the third quarter	Assets and Debt Management Module in the third quarter	Quarterly Progress report	B+T 14
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, efficient and local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of departmental Budget	Percentage of budget spend per annum	100% of budget spend per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis	74.24% of OPEX and no budget for CAPEX	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis		Not achieved	R22,470,970	Delays in filling of vacant positions	Filling of vacant positions by end of second quarter	Quarterly expenditure report	B+T 15

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Weight number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
									0%	100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	30% of Revenue collected	100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	4 th quarter target	Not Achieved	R00	Slow implementation of the Revenue enhancement new revenue stream by responsible departments and revising existing ones by end of third quarter	Early Progress report to revenue enhancement strategy		B+T 16.
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government system	Administrative and financial capability	To improve municipal financially's financial planning, revenue collection, expenditure and reporting capability	Expand revenue base and improve rate of collection	% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	n/a	R00		100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	30% of Revenue collected	100% of Revenue collected as per approved revenue enhancement strategy and approved Budget end of June 2023	4 th quarter target	Not Achieved	R00	Slow implementation of the Revenue enhancement new revenue stream by responsible departments and revising existing ones by end of third quarter	Early Progress report to revenue enhancement strategy		B+T 16.
Good governance and public	Responsive, accountable, effective	Single window of coordination	To keep stakeholders hold	Improve communication with	Number of Institutional Calendar developed by June	01 Institutional calendar developed	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Approved Institutional calendar	MM 01

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
participation	efficient local government system	nation	informed about the affairs of the municipality	stakeholders through various platforms	2024	ended by June 2024												dar and council resolution	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window of coordination	To keep stakeholders informed about the affairs of the municipality	Improve communication with stakeholders through various platforms	Number of communication strategies reviewed and approved by Council by June 2024	01 communication strategy reviewed and approved by Council by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	0	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Copy of the strategy document and Council resolution	MM 02
Good governance	Responsive, accountable	Single window	To provide	Monitor effectiveness	Number of Internal Audit Plan	01 Internal Audit	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Approved Intern al	MM 03

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expected	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
and public participation	able, effective and efficient local government system	of coordination	assurance and consulting services to management systems	of internal controls through internal audit practice	developed and approved by audit committee by June 2024	Plan developed and approved by audit committee by June 2024												audit plan	
Good governance and	Responsive, accountable,	Single window of	To implement Enterprise	Improve risk management	Number of Municipal Risk Profiles developed	01 Municipal Risk Profile	whole municipality	R00	01	n/a	4th quarter	n/a	4 th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Approved municipal	MM 04

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter				Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Target	Project	Quarterly Progress	Target						
public participation	effective and efficient local government system	coordination	prise wide Risk Management	systems and protect the municipality from risk factors	and approved by Council by June 2024	developed and approved by Council by June 2024.						target								risk profile and council resolution,	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window of coordination	To involve the participants of community members	Improve engagement with stakeholders through various platforms	Number of public participation policy reviewed and approved by Council by June 2024	01 public participation on policy reviewed and approved by Council by June 2024	Whole municipality	R00	0	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	n/a	4th quarter target	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Quarterly reports and attendance registers	MM05
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Single window of coordination	To keep stakeholders informed about the affairs	Improve engagement with stakeholders through various platforms	Number of Mayoral Imbizos and stakeholder engagements coordinated by June 2024	04 Mayoral Imbizos and stakeholder engagements coordinated by	Whole municipality	R00	0	01 Mayoral Imbizos and stakeholder engagements	01 Mayoral Imbizos and stakeholder engagements		01 Mayoral Imbizos and stakeholder engagements	01 Mayoral Imbizos and stakeholder engagements		Active	R00	None	None	Quarterly reports and attendance registers	MM06

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
				HIV/AIDS)						Project description	Quarterly Progress	Project description	Quarterly Progress						
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window of coordination	To promote the needs and interests of special focus groups	Mainstream and monitor compliance to special focus programmes (Aged, Youths, People with Disability, Gender, Children and HIV/AIDS)	Number of ward-based AIDS Council meetings coordinated by June 2024	16 cluster ward-based AIDS Council meetings coordinated by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	04	Coordinate 04 cluster ward based aids Council meetings per quarter	0 cluster ward based aids Council coordinated	Coordinate 04 cluster ward based aids Council meetings per quarter	0 cluster ward based aids Council coordinated	Not achieved	R00	Provincial and District AIDS Council implement action plan	The Local AIDS Council coordinated by national department of third quarter	Attendance registers	MM08

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter				Second Quarter		Achieved/Not achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window of coordination	To provide strategic management support to the Municipality	Monitor and manage implementation of strategic resolutions.	Number of Executive management meetings coordinated by June 2024	12 Executive management meetings coordinated by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	12	03 executive management meetings coordinated per quarter	02 executive management meetings coordinated	03 executive management meetings coordinated per quarter	02 executive management meetings coordinated	Not achieved	R00	During the month of August 2023 the meetings were postponed due to preparation of Annual Financial Statements	The special executive management meeting to be held during third quarter	Agenda, attendance, registration and minutes	MM09		
										01 back to basics	01 back to basics reports	01 back to basics	01 back to basics								
Good governance	Responsive, accountable	Single window	To provide	Monitor and manage implementation of	Number of Executive management meetings coordinated by June 2024	04 Back to Basics reports	whole municipality	R00	04	01 back to basics	01 back to basics reports	01 back to basics	01 back to basics	Achieved	R00	None	None	Approved quarter	MM10		

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/Not achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project Progress	Quarterly Progress	Project Progress	Quarterly Progress						
and public participation	able, effective and efficient local government system	work of coordination	strategic management support to the Municipality	in of 'Back to Basics'	reports compiled and submitted by June 2024	compiled and submitted by June 2024				s reports compiled and submitted per quarter	compiled and submitted per quarter	s reports compiled and submitted per quarter	s reports compiled and submitted	Not Achieved	R00	The outstanding 13 issues were referred to relevant departments and still	Follow-ups to be done with relevant departments on the outstanding issues to	Quarterly report on back to basics and proof of submission to CoG HSTA	1
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Single window of coordination	To provide strategic management support to the Municipality	Render customer care services	Percentage of customer care issues resolved by June 2024	100% of customer care issues resolved by June 2024	whole municipality	R00	95%	100% of customer care issues resolved on a quarterly basis	76% (31 issues resolved and 10 issues not resolved of customer care issues)	100% of customer care issues resolved on a quarterly basis	70% (31 issues resolved and 13 issues not resolved of customer care)	Not Achieved	R00	The outstanding 13 issues were referred to relevant departments and still	Follow-ups to be done with relevant departments on the outstanding issues to	Quarterly report on issues resolved	MM 11

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Achieved/N of achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measure	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
									Project completion	Quarterly Progress	Project completion	Quarterly Progress						
		ipality							basis	resolved			Issues resolved		waiting for feedback	be resolved by end of January 2024		
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	To implement enterprise wide Risk Management.	Improve risk management systems and protect the municipality from risks	Number of Business Continuity Plan compiled and approved by council by end of 3rd quarter	Compile and approve 01 Business Continuity Plan by council by end of 3rd quarter	Whole municipality	R1 000 000.00	0	Development of one specific information report and appointment of service provider	0 specific information report developed	Development of one Draft Business Continuity Plan	0 draft business continuity plan developed	Not achieved	R00	Delay in the development of specific information report by Risk Management unit	Risk Management unit to submit the specific information report to council resolution and draft business continuity plan	Copy of Business Continuity Plan, approved council	MM 12
Good governance and	Responsive, accountable,	Improve municipal	Monitoring of audit findings	Percentage of internal audit findings	100% of internal audit findings	n/a	R00	0%	100% of internal	11% internal audit findings	100% of internal	91% internal audit	Not achieved	R00	Shortage of staff	Accelerate the appointment	Quarterly Progress	MM 13

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter			Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reassess for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress						
public participation	effective and efficient local government system	financial and administrative capability	responses		addressed per annum.	addressed per annum.				audit findings addressed on a quarterly basis	addressed	audit findings addressed on a quarterly basis	findings addressed			Not achieved	R00	with the municipal manager's office for coordination of and management activities within the municipal manager's office	time of staff by third quarter.	report	
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Improve municipal financial and administrative	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of risk queries	Percentage of risks mitigated per annum	100% of risks mitigated per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	35% of risks mitigated	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	35% of risks mitigated			Not achieved	R00	Shortage of staff with the municipal manager's office	Accelerate the appointment of staff by end	Quarterly Progress report	MM 14

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategy Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Achieved/Not					
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improved capability	Provide prompt financial responses	Monitoring of departmental Budget	Percentage of budget spend on per annum	100% of budget spend per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis	74.31% of budget spend	100% of budget spend on a quarterly basis	37.3% of budget spend	Not achieved	R00	Shortage of staff with the municipal managers's office	Accelerate the appointment of staff by end of third quarter	Quarterly expenditure report	MM 15

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter	Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No.
										Project selection	Quarterly Progress	Project selection	Quarterly Progress			of and management activities within the municipal manager's office			
Municipal financial viability and management	Responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	To provide assurance and consulting services to management and Council on internal	Prevention and elimination of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure due to non-compliance to the municipality's SCM regulations per annum	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure due to non-compliance to the municipality's SCM	n/a	R00	0%	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure	R70 227 541.05 amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure	Nil/Zero amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure	R1 84 478.80 amount of unauthorized, irregular and wasteful expenditure	Not Achieved	R1 844 783.80	Irregular appointment of bidders due to none adhering to SCM regulations on the competitive	Municipal Manager to enforce adherence to SCM regulation appointment of bidder committee	Unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure report	MM 16

Key Performance Area	Outcome	Output	Strategic Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Annual Target	Ward number	Budget	Baseline	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Achieved/Not Achieved	Expenditure	Reasons for variance	Mitigation Measures	Portfolio of Evidence	File/Verification No:
										Project	Quarterly Progress	Project	Quarterly Progress							
			al controls, risk management and governance			regulations per annum				due to non-compliance to the municipality's SCM regulations per quarter		due to non-compliance to the municipality's SCM regulations per quarter				n of bid committees	members by end of every month			
Good governance and public participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Improve municipal financial and administrative capability	Provide prompt responses	Monitoring of AGSA findings	Percentage of AGSA findings addressed per annum.	100% of AGSA findings addressed per annum	n/a	R00	0%	100% of AGS A findings addressed on a quarterly basis	33% of AGSA findings addressed	100% of AGS A findings addressed on a quarterly basis	97% of AGS A findings addressed	Not Achieved	R00	Delay in the finalization of investments on UIFW by MPA C	MPA C to speed up on finalization of investment of investments on UIFW incurred and make submission to	Quarterly Progress report	MM 17	

Agency services	3 924 796.00	288 337.50	3 924 796.00	2 740 827.33	3 924 796.00	695 584.54	3 924 796.00	24 110.66	3 924 796.00	484 156.43	3 924 796.00	600 439.95
Interest earned from Receivables	339 344.00	392 042.09	339 344.00	391 443.30	339 344.00	396 506.21	339 344.00	399 680.77	339 344.00	403 233.88	339 344.00	405 788.93
Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Asset	2 296 392.00	-	2 296 392.00	3 345 388.60	2 296 392.00	2 058 767.96	2 296 392.00	5 176 175.35	2 296 392.00	2 307 979.18	2 296 392.00	7 593 424.45
Rental from Fixed Assets	29 308.00	33 365.05	29 308.00	22 408.54	29 308.00	19 017.24	29 308.00	24 321.58	29 308.00	18 930.29	29 308.00	12 434.78
Licence and permits	415.00	-	415.00	-	415.00	-	415.00	600.00	415.00	1 300.00	415.00	300.00
Operational Revenue	1 667 328.00	109 959.70	1 667 328.00	293 905.4	1 667 328.00	35 565.49	1 667 328.00	76 564.61	1 667 328.00	73 531.83	1 667 328.00	162 334.11
Non-Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	3 288 330.00	3 586 448.56	3 288 330.00	3 595 743.34	3 288 330.00	3 596 150.27	3 288 330.00	3 603 666.69	3 288 330.00	3 608 931.04	3 288 330.00	3 602 267.92
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 058 598.00	5 300.00	1 058 598.00	8 450.00	1 058 598.00	6 600.00	1 058 598.00	9 420.00	1 058 598.00	11 800.00	1 058 598.00	8 300.00
Licences or permits	143.00	-	143.00	-	143.00	-	143.00	498.00	143.00	-	143.00	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	28 303 227.00	24 999.99	28 303 227.00	133 193 999.99	28 303 227.00	24 999.99	28 303 227.00	1 295 210.92	28 303 227.00	265 520.49	28 303 227.00	106 769 759.99
Interest	1 277 144.00	1 516 711.89	1 277 144.00	1 350 624.28	1 277 144.00	1 366 844.42	1 277 144.00	1 383 622.28	1 277 144.00	1 396 530.70	1 277 144.00	1 415 025.94

[illegible]

Monthly Projections of Operating Expenditure for each vote: Year 2023 and 2024

Monthly Projections of Operating Expenditure for each vote: Year 2023 and 2024													
Operating Expenditure by Vote	Jul		Aug		Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec		
	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	
Vote 01 - Executive And Council	4 774 412.00		3 128 579.92	4 774 412.00	4 648 278.71	4 774 412.00	3,278,914.57	4 774 412.00	4 200 622.04	4 774 412.00	3 137 783.66	4 774 412.00	3 257 962.12
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	1 988 677.00		625 749.78	1 988 677.00	7 027 96.51	1 988 677.00	1 096 167.20	1 988 677.00	1 228 911.05	1 988 677.00	2 026 578.97	1 988 677.00	597 763.29
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	7 490 535.00		2 895 695.28	7 490 535.00	7 605 173.27	7 490 535.00	4 265 492.07	7 490 535.00	5 037,890.24	7 490 535.00	7 112 043.96	7 490 535.00	6 605 073.95
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury	10 089 605.00		2 500 041.42	10 089 605.00	8 357 929.47	10 089 605.00	5 755 111.08	10 089 605.00	4 801 464.59	10 089 605.00	12 512 785.42	10 089 605.00	3 984 833.94

Operating Expenditure by Vote	Jul		Aug		Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec	
	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual
Vote 05 - Community Services	6 588 395.00	3 191 209.84	6 588 395.00	5 467 917.67	6 588 395.00	3 807 982.69	6 588 395.00	4 506 262.32	6 588 395.00	4 115 504.08	6 588 395.00	3 625 658.15
Vote 06 - Planning And Development	2 563 479.00	1 126 991.71	2 563 479.00	1 190 918.15	2 563 479.00	2 349 067.43	2 563 479.00	1 124 725.08	2 563 479.00	1 223 865.05	2 563 479.00	1 215 616.11
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development	6 353 359.00	2 953 228.99	6 353 359.00	1 719 599.97	6 353 359.00	3 322 515.68	6 353 359.00	2 767 411.90	6 353 359.00	3 073 455.89	6 353 359.00	3 718 881.77
TOTAL	39 848 462.00	16 421 496.94	39 848 462.00	29 692 613.75	39 848 462.00	23 875 250.72	39 848 462.00	23 667 287.22	39 848 462.00	33 202 017.03	39 848 462.00	23 005 789.33

Monthly Projections of Capital Expenditure for each vote: Year 2023 and 2024

Expenditure by Vote	Jul		Aug		Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec	
	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual	Projection	Actual
Vote 01 - Executive And Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	-	150 000.00	-

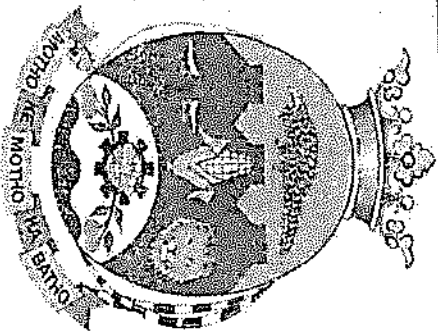
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	965 079.00	290 015.00	965 079.00	369 015.00	965 079.00	-	965 079.00	369 015.00	965 079.00	369 015.00	965 079.00	-
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services	2 793 053.00	264 965.96	2 793 053.00	264 965.96	2 793 053.00	-	2 793 053.00	264 965.96	2 793 053.00	641 041.00	2 793 053.00	838.90
Vote 06 - Planning And Development	1 033 000.00	-	1 033 000.00	-	1 033 000.00	-	1 033 000.00	-	1 033 000.00	-	1 033 000.00	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development	20 022 451.00	41 201 336.11	20 022 451.00	34 013 522.47	20 022 451.00	21 451 733.13	20 022 451.00	25 327 325.75	20 022 451.00	-23 024 054.00	20 022 451.00	473.70
TOTAL	24 963 583.00	41 756 317.07	24 963 583.00	34 647 503.43	24 963 583.00	21 451 733.13	24 963 583.00	25 961 306.71	24 963 583.00	-22 754 029.00	24 963 583.00	1 604 312.60

APPROVED BY:



Monyepao M.A
Municipal Manager

25/01/2024
Date



LEPELLE-NKUMPI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Postal Address

Private Bag X07
CHUENESPOORT
0745

www.lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Physical Address

170 BA Civic Centre
LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737
Tel : (+27)15 633 4500
Fax : (+27)15 633 6896

TO : THE MAYOR

FROM : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE : JANUARY 2023

SUBJECT : 2023-2024 MID YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT SEC 72 REPORT

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to inform the Mayor of the Mid-Year performance report for the period ended 31 December 2023 as required in terms of Section 72 of Municipal Finance Management Act.

2. BACKGROUND

To report to the Mayor on the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment report 2023/2024 results as at the end of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Sec 71, 52(d) and 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and more detailed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009.

BACKGROUND CONTINUATION

Sec 71, 52(d) and 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and in terms of section 28 of the Government Notice 3141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

"The mayor of a municipality

Must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and financial state of the municipality." In compliance with sec 52(d) relating to the quarterly reporting period ended 31 December 2023.

Sec 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, states that: -

(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year

(a) assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account: -

- (i) The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year.
- (ii) The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.
- (iii) The past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report and
- (iv) The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account reports in terms of section 86 from any such entities and

(b) submit a report on such assessment to:

- (i) The mayor of the municipality
- (ii) The national treasury and
- (iii) The relevant provincial treasury.

(2) The statement referred to in section 71(1) for the sixth month of a financial year may be incorporated into the report referred to in subsection (1)(b) of this section.

(3) The accounting officer must, as part of the review:

- a) Make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary and
- b) Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

BACKGROUND CONTINUATION

This report is compiled to include the Mid-Year Performance Assessment of Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality, furthermore, section 31 (1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

Sec 31 (1) the mayor's quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality as required by section 52 (d) of the Act must be: -

- (a) In the format specified in Schedule C and include all required tables, charts, and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168 (1) of the Act, and
- (b) Consistent with monthly budget statement for September, December, March and June as applicable and

In terms of Section 34 Municipal Reporting Regulations (MBRR): Publication of mid-year budget performance assessments –

- (1) Within five working days of 25 January each year the municipal manager must make the mid-year budget and performance assessment public by placing it on the municipal website.
- (2) The municipal manager must make public any other information that the municipal council considers appropriate to facilitate public awareness of the mid-year budget and performance assessment, including –
 - (a) Summaries in the alternate language predominant in the community, and
 - (b) Information relevant to each ward in the municipality.

3. DISCUSSIONS:

Operating Other Revenue Performance

L/M355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year AssessmentL/M355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment									
Budget Year 2023/24									
Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Mid-Year Projection	Monthly actual	YTD actual	Balance	% Mid-Year	% YTD	Reason for Variance
R thousands									
Revenue									
Service charges - Waste management	7,500	7,500	3,750	619	3,701	49	99	49	N/A
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	199,932	199,932	99,966	25	207	99,759	0,21	0,10	Other revenue budget includes accumulated surplus of R199,209,144.41 from the savings of the previous financial years and revenue from other sources of R722,403.59. The actual receipts from other revenue sources excludes grants and subsidies. The actual Mid-Year revenue is at R207 172,26 the underperforming line-items will be reviewed and adjusted during adjustment budget

Interest earned from Receivables	4,072	4,072	2,036	406	2,389	(353)	117	59	The interest earned on outstanding debtors for Mid-year is at 117% variance of 17% will be adjusted upwards during adjustment budget. The high interest earned on outstanding debtors is due to the non-payment of consumers accounts for services rendered. The municipality is implementing credit control measures by: sending letters of reminders to consumers whose accounts are in arrears. The focus is more on Government Institutions and Businesses. –
									- Planning to do community meetings to encourage consumers to pay services.
									- To appoint panel of debt collectors in order to reinforce credit control policy measures.
Interest from Current and Non-Current Assets	27,557	27,557	13,778	7,593	20,482	(6,703)	149	74	The budget of R27,556,714 is for interest earned on short

										term investment and Call account. The Mid- Year variance of 49% is due to interest earned on call account and short term investment. The Municipality invested with FNB and Nedbank in which the investments matured in the 2nd quarter. To be adjusted upwards to cater current performance
Rental from Fixed Assets	352	352	176	12	130	45	74	37	The Mid- Year variance is due to less bookings for the halls and other facilities as projected. The budget will be adjusted downwards.	
Licence and permits	5	5	2	0	2	0	88	44	Planning and LED department is still in progress with the process of formalising market stalls and issuing of permits. Currently Town planning and Technical Services are in progress with the demarcation of hawkers. No proposed adjustment.	
Operational Revenue	20,008	20,008	10,004	162	752	9,252	8	4	The budget includes sale of sites of R18,764,460.00. for unit Q. The underperformance is due	

									to the delays in the process of selling as the sites were still under development (servicing of water and sewerage) awaiting the hand over from the service provider appointed by CoGHSTA.
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates	39,460	39,460	19,730	3,602	21,593	(1,863)	109	55	The Variances on property rates revenue are above at 9.5%, which is an acceptable level. The variance is due to billing of registered properties in unit H. The over performance is due to registration of Municipal property which were not included in the valuation roll. Registration of department of public works properties which were not registered at deeds office which the municipality were unable to bill. Continuous engagement with the valuation unit with regard to the updating of the valuation roll through supplementary valuations. To be adjusted upwards.

Fines, penalties and forfeits	12,703	12,703	6,352	8	50	6,302	1	0	The budget is based on accrual basis and the actual revenue received is based on cash basis. The recognition of revenue for traffic fines revenue will be accounted for during the compilation of the half yearly financial Statements.
Licence and permits	2	2	1	-	0	0	58	29	To be Adjusted down wards during adjustment budget
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	339,639	339,639	169,819	106,770	241,574	(71,755)	142	71	The actual amount received for the Mid-Year under review is R241,574,491.37. The actual includes an amount of FMG and EPVIP which were recognised as conditions met. The Equitable Share Grant was received as per the grant transfer schedule and an amount of R15,323,000 of the 2023-2023 unspent grant were withheld against Equitable share Grant.
Interest	15,326	15,326	7,663	1,415	8,429	(766)	110	55	The total budget is for interest charged on overdue account on property rates due non-payment of consumers

									accounts and interest charged on non-payment of traffic fines on tickets issued to offenders. To be adjusted upwards based on the previous and current financial year performance
Operational Revenue									
Gains on disposal of Assets	74	74	37	-	-	37	-	-	The Auction process still underway and to be finalised before the end of the third quarter. No propose adjustment budget
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	188	(188)	-	-	To be reviewed and adjusted during adjustment budget.
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	713,726	713,726	356,863	121,214	304,332	52,531	85	43	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	142,196	142,196	71,098	8,348	48,685	22,414	68	34	The under spending is due to delays in appointments of key funded vacant positions. The budget will be adjusted downwards during adjustment budget.

Remuneration of councillors	23,603	23,603	11,802	2,134	12,163	(361)	103	52	The Mid-Year variance of 3% will be adjusted upwards during adjustment budget to align the expenditure with the upper limits as gazetted by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Inventory consumed	9,346	9,346	4,673	65	897	3,776	19	10	The slow spending is due to none requisitions by departments .
Depreciation and amortisation	39,698	39,698	19,849	3,592	15,639	4,210	79	39	The depreciation and asset impairment Mid-Year -to-date actual is R15,638,962 the reason for under performance is due to the fact that most of the project were projected to be completed but currently they are still at work in progress stage (WIP). The budget will reviewed and adjusted during adjustment budget.
Interest	53	53	26	-	-	26	-	-	The service provider for the operating lease is not yet appointed. The process of appointment is still underway.
Contracted services	110,885	110,887	55,444	2,596	19,961	35,482	36	18	The underspending is as a results of service

									providers not appointed due non-responsiveness of bids, inadequate capacity in supply chain management and key funded vacant positions. The budget will be adjusted downwards during adjustment budget for some of own funded projects.
Irrecoverable debts written off	87,044	87,044	43,522	2,013	22,255	21,266	51	26	To be reviewed and finalised during the preparations of half yearly AFS.
								46	N/A
Operational costs	65,353	66,361	32,676	4,257	30,264	2,411	93	31	
Total Expenditure	478,179	478,179	239,089	23,006	149,964	89,225	63	66	
Surplus/(Deficit)	235,547	235,547	117,774	98,209	154,468	(36,894)	131	32	The under spending is as a results of service providers that are not appointed due to non-responsiveness of bids, inadequate capacity in supply Chain Management unit and key vacant funded positions.
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	64,332	68,832	34,416	763	21,685	12,731	63		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	299,879	304,379	152,190	98,971	176,153	(23,963)	116	58	

IM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment portfolio - 2nd Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & Investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment					
		Yrs/Months								Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial/ Pre-mature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands														
Municipality														
First National Bank		(03) Months	First National Bank	No	Fixed	9.0%	0	0	6/30/2021	120,000	3,164	-	-	123,164
Nedbank Bank		(02) Months	Nedbank	Yes	Fixed	8.94%	0	0		91,376	1,365	-	-	92,741
Municipality sub-total										211,376	4,529	-	-	215,905

The Municipality made fixed short term investment with the following bank:-

1. First National Bank with an amount of R 120,000,000 for three months has matured during November 2023 and realised interest of R3,163,584.20.
2. R 90,000,000 was invested with Nedbank for two months and it has matured during October 2023 with interest realized of R1,375,890.41. The investment matured was re-invested in October 2023 at an amount of R 91,375,890.41 for two months which yielded the interest of R1,265,230.91
3. The municipality had invested R 150m with VBS Mutual Bank which was liquidated, and the position is that there is uncertainty that the municipality will receive the investment back. The municipality impaired R150m invested and recovered an amount of R10 500 000 From VBS as per the first liquidation and distribution account.

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Mid-Year Assessment									
Description	Budget Year 2023/24	Adjusted Budget	Mid-Year Projection	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	% Mid-Year	% YTD	Balance	Reasons for Variance
	Original Budget								
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	338,945	338,945	169,473	106,770	241,574	143	71	97,371	
Equitable Share	319,605	319,605	159,803	106,535	239,704	150	75	79,901	The grants were received as per Division of Revenue Act transfer schedule. National Treasury withheld R15 300 000 for FMG, EPWP, INEP and MIG which were unspent during 2022/2023 financial year against equitable share.
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	2,440	2,440	1,220	210	1,187	97	49	1,253	The Mid-Yearly variance is due to conditions met for EPWP casual workers allowance and EPWP protective clothing.
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	14,900	14,900	7,450	-	-	-	-	14,900	No spending on INEP due to non-responsive bids. The unspent portion will be recognised as a liability until the conditions are met. The municipality will review the procurement plan to expedite the appointments.
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2,000	2,000	1,000	25	664	68	34	1,316	Conditions met for the Mid-Year under review is at 68%. The 68% variance of revenue recognised is due to (FMG) interns. Some of the items are: seasonal such as MSCOA implementation, and AFS Preparations.
Provincial Government:	700	700	350	-	-	-	-	700	
Capacity Building and Other Grants	700	700	350	-	-	-	-	700	
District Municipality:	(6)	(6)	(3)	-	-	-	-	(6)	
Specify (Add grant description)	(6)	(6)	(3)	-	-	-	-	(6)	

Total Operating Transfers and Grants	339,639	339,639	169,819	106,770	241,574	142	71	98,064	
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	64,332	68,832	34,416	763	21,685	63	32	47,147	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	4,500	2,250	649	1,807	80	40	2,693	No proposed adjustment budget the project is in progress.
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	64,332	64,332	32,166	114	19,878	62	31	44,454	Less revenue was recognized at 62% for Mid-Year under review due to under spending of MIG. Service providers are not appointed because of non-responsiveness of bids, inadequate capacity in supply Chain Management unit and key funded vacant positions. No proposed adjustment, the municipality will review and adjust the procurement plan to expedite the appointments.
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	64,332	68,832	34,416	763	21,685	63	32	47,147	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	403,971	408,471	204,235	107,533	263,260	129	64	145,211	

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Adjusted Budget	Mid-Year Projection	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	% Mid-Year	% YTD	Balance	Reasons for Variance
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget								
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	333,829	327,262	327,262	163,631	21,672	136,710	84	42	190,551	
Equitable Share	329,992	319,605	319,605	159,802	21,408	134,546	84	42	185,059	The under spending is due to delays in appointment of Equitable Share funded projects and programs
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1,333	2,440	2,440	1,220	208	1,139	93	47	1,301	The quarterly variance is due to conditions met for EPWP casual workers allowance and EPWP protective clothing
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,511	2,000	2,000	1,000	25	614	61	31	1,386	The spending is within the budget.
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	994	3,217	3,217	1,608	32	410	26	13	2,806	The under spending is as a result of Non-adherence of PMU activity plan and appointment of PMU vacant positions.
District Municipality	-	397	397	199	-	-	0	0	397	

Capacity Building and Other Grants	-	397	397	199	-	-	0	0	397	The Grant is the rollover of the previous financial year for the implementation of CDM projects / public facilities and Programs i.e. Eradication of Alien Plants, Integrated Transport plan, Marmacio Hall and Seleteng Softball Diamond which were unspent in the previous financial years.
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	333,829	327,659	327,659	163,829	21,672	136,710	83	42	190,949	
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
National Government:	-	76,015	80,515	40,258	941	18,048	45	22	62,468	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	14,900	14,900	7,450	-	-	0	0	14,900	The under spending is as a results of service providers that are not appointed due to non-responsiveness of bids, inadequate capacity in supply Chain Management unit and key vacant positions.
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	4,500	2,250	609	1,515	67	34	2,985	The under spending is as a results of service providers that are not appointed due to non-responsiveness of bids, inadequate capacity in supply Chain Management unit and key vacant positions.
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	61,115	61,115	30,558	332	16,533	54	27	44,583	The under spending is as a results of service providers that are not appointed due to non-responsiveness of bids, inadequate capacity in supply Chain Management unit and key vacant positions.
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	76,015	80,515	40,258	941	18,048	45	22	62,468	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	333,829	403,674	408,174	204,087	22,613	154,758	76	38	253,417	

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment									
Vote Description	Budget Year 2023/24	Adjusted Budget	Mid-Year Projection	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	% Mid-Year	% YTD	Balance	
	Original Budget								
R thousands									
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	1,800	1,800	300	-	-	-	-	1,800	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	11,581	11,581	1,930	-	79	4.09	0.68	11,581	
Vote 05 - Community Services	33,517	38,017	6,336	609	1,515	23.91	3.98	38,017	
Vote 06 - Planning And Development	12,396	12,396	2,066	-	-	-	-	12,396	
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development	240,269	240,269	40,045	995	17,563	43.86	7.31	240,269	
Total Capital single-year expenditure	299,563	304,063	50,677	1,604	19,157	37.80	6.30	304,063	
Total Capital Expenditure	299,563	304,063	50,677	1,604	19,157	37.80	6.30	304,063	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	13,381	13,381	2,230	-	79	3.54	0.59	13,381	
Finance and administration	13,381	13,381	2,230	-	79	3.54	0.59	13,381	
Community and public safety	13,217	22,717	3,786	609	1,515	40.01	6.67	22,717	

Community and social services	18,217	22,717	3,786	609	1,515	40.01	6.67	22,717
Economic and environmental services	180,831	180,831	30,139	332	16,930	56.17	9.36	180,831
Planning and development	73,511	73,511	12,252	332	16,533	134.94	22.49	73,511
Road transport	106,820	106,820	17,803	-	398	2.23	0.37	106,820
Environmental protection	500	500	83	-	-	-	-	500
Trading services	87,134	87,134	14,522	663	632	4.35	0.73	87,134
Energy sources	78,334	78,334	13,056	663	632	4.84	0.81	78,334
Waste management	8,800	8,800	1,467	-	-	-	-	8,800
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	299,563	304,063	50,677	1,604	19,157	37.80	6.30	304,063
Funded by:								
National Government	76,015	80,515	13,419	941	18,048	134.49	22.42	80,515
Transfers recognised - capital	76,015	80,515	13,419	941	18,048	134.49	22.42	80,515
Internally generated funds	223,547	223,547	37,258	663	1,109	2.98	0.50	223,547
Total Capital Funding	299,563	304,063	50,677	1,604	19,157	37.80	6.30	304,063

- The overall capital expenditure performance for the Mid-Year under review is at 37.80% against anticipated spending of 50%.
- The under spending is as a result of service providers that are not appointed due to non-responsiveness of bids, inadequate capacity in supply Chain Management unit and key vacant positions.
- Some of the capital projects will be adjusted either upwards or downwards to meet the targeted budget.

Performance of MIG Funded Projects are as follows: -

Description	Budget	Current Month Exp	Commitment	YTD Movement	Unspent Bud	Perc	Progress in terms of Procurement Plan
Constr: Roads & S/Water Kiphuwel W 01	3,000,000.00	72,710.00	-	1,154,750.55	1,845,249.45	38.49	Existing project
Upgr Dithaba Road To Tar & S/Wa Cont W21	12,120,799.00		-	9,054,917.84	3,065,881.16	74.70	Existing project
Upgr Maji/Makau/Makap A/Rd To Tar W24/19	4,000,000.00	259,363.50	-	3,388,679.87	611,320.13	84.71	Existing project
Matlabatha Upgr Road-Gravel Tar P2 W27	5,000,000.00		-	2,934,354.73	2,065,645.27	58.68	Existing project
Dev Recreational Facilities: Serueng W2	10,000,000.00		-	-	10,000,000.00	-	Awaiting BEC
Dev Recreational Facilities: Lesetse W2	10,000,000.00		-	-	10,000,000.00	-	On BAC stage
Recreational Facilities Makushwaneng W07	8,994,600.00		-	-	8,994,600.00	-	Awaiting BEC
Constr Magatle Thusong Centre W4	8,000,001.00		-	-	8,000,001.00	-	Awaiting Specification
TOTAL MIG FUNDED PROJECTS	61,115,400.00	332 073.50	-	16,532,702.99	44,482,697.01	27.05	

Performance of Disaster Relief Grant Funded Project is as follows:-

Description	Budget	Current Month Exp	Commitment	YTD Movement	Unspent Budget	%	Progress in terms of Procurement Plan
Disaster Relief Grant							
Lebowakgomo Zone B	4,500,000.00	608,838.90	-	1,514,845.50	2,985,154.50	33.66	Appointed
Storm Water							
TOTAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT	4,500,000.00	608,838.90	-	1,514,845.50	2,985,154.50	33.66	

Performance of Own Funded Projects are as follows: -

Description	Budget	Current Month Expenditure	YTD Movement	Unspent Bud	%	Progress in terms of Procurement Plan
Heavy Duty Video Tripod And Gimbal	1,800,000.00	-	-	1,800,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Township Establishment Unit H Ward 17 A	9,396,000.00	-	-	9,396,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Townsh Est-Provision Of Services Unit Ba	3,000,000.00	-	-	3,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
It Facilities	2,000,000.00	-	-	2,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Speaker And Mayor's-Specialized Vehicle	3,100,000.00	-	-	3,100,000.00	-	Appointed
Plant And Equipment	800,000.00	-	79,000.00	721,000.00	9.87	Awaiting Specification
Office Furniture	1,980,920.00	-	-	1,980,920.00	-	Awaiting BEC
Buildings	2,200,000.00	-	-	2,200,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Machinery And Equipment	1,500,000.00	-	-	1,500,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Plant &Eq. Compactor Truck Landfill Site	5,000,000.00	-	-	5,000,000.00	-	Awaiting BEC
Capital Yellow Bin	3,500,000.00	-	-	3,500,000.00	-	Awaiting BEC
Garden Equipment(Lawnmowers & Cutters)	300,000.00	-	-	300,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Matlopoti Wetland Fencing	500,000.00	-	-	500,000.00	-	Awaiting BEC
Constr. Grade A VTS Lebowaqomo W 18	6,000,000.00	-	-	6,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Medisha Ditoro Community Hall Ward 05	2,000,000.00	-	-	2,000,000.00	-	Awaiting BEC
Const Of Stadium At Lebowaqomo	4,000,000.00	-	-	4,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Recreational Facilities :Makushwaneng	2,000,000.00	-	-	2,000,000.00	-	Awaiting BEC
Mogotlane Community Hall	7,000,000.00	-	-	7,000,000.00	-	Awaiting BEC

Description	Budget	Current Month Expenditure	YTD Movement	Unspent Bud	%	Progress in terms of Procurement Plan
Magathe Thusong Centre	3,216,600.00	-	-	3,216,600.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Machinery And Equipment	16,941,500.00	-	-	16,941,500.00	-	Awaiting BEC
	5,936,542.00			5,936,542.00		Awaiting Specification
Constr LebowaKgomo Zone	7,468,271.00	-	-	7,468,271.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Constr LebowaKgomo Zone A Internal Roads	8,000,000.00	-	-	8,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Upgrade Mammaolo-Mampiki & Stormwater W26	8,000,000.00	397,561.50	397,561.50	7,602,438.50	4.96	Awaiting Specification
Const Raod Tar Majlane-Makaung-Makae W24	9,455,000.00	-	-	9,455,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Constr Malekabaneng Access Bridge W29	7,000,000.00	-	-	7,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Upgr Mammaolo-Mampiki Inter-Gravel-TarW22	16,000,000.00	-	-	16,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Upgrading Of 2km Road Phalokwane Ward 23	8,000,000.00	-	-	8,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Upgrade 1km Road W13 Ledwaba MEC Road	6,500,000.00	-	-	6,500,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Resealing Internal Street Gravel-Tar W15	6,018,541.00	-	-	6,018,541.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Constr: S/Water Drainage: Mathibela W 08	1,500,000.00	-	-	1,500,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Zone F Storm Water						
Total Own Funded Projects	160,113,374.00	397,561.50	476,561.50	159,636,812.50	0.30	

Performance of INEP Funded Electricity Projects are as Follows:-

Description	Budget	Current Month Expenditure	YTD Movement	Available Budget	%	Progress in Terms Of Procurement Plan
Electrification of Blydrift	4,000,000.00	-	-	4,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification of Lekurung	3,000,000.00	-	-	3,000,000.00	-	On Advert Closing on 17-01-2024
Electrification - Matlatji	2,000,000.00	-	-	2,000,000.00	-	On Advert Closing on 17-01-2024
Electrification of Mapatjakeng 39hh	780,000.00	-	-	780,000.00	-	On Advert Closing on 18-01-2024
Electrification of Hweleshaneng 30hh	600,000.00	-	-	600,000.00	-	On Advert Closing on 18-01-2024
Electrification of Kiphuweli W01 50hh	1,000,000.00	-	-	1,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification of Mogoto Ward 9 (100hh)	2,000,000.00	-	-	2,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification of Malaineng (76hh)	1,520,000.00	-	-	1,520,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Total INEP Funded Projects	14,900,000.00	-	-	14,900,000.00	-	

Performance Of Own Funded Electricity Projects are as Follows:-

Description	Budget	Current Month Expenditure	YTD Movement	Available Budget	%	Progress in Terms Of Procurement Plan
Electricity Reticulation Projects						
Public Lights: Seruleng Ward 02	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights: Gedrooge Ward 03	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights: Kgwaripe Makgopong W 01	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Highmast Light: Motantanyane Ward 07	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights: Morotse Ward 20	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Highmast Light: Sekgweng Ward 10	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights: Sepanapudi Ward 13	750,000.00	-	-	750,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights: Makurung Dithabaneang W 21	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights: Matome Ward 14	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights: Tjiane Ward 30	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights-Ga Seloane Ward 1	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Highmast Light: Zone A Ward 18	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights-Ward 4	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Public Lights Lebowakgomo Cemetery	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification

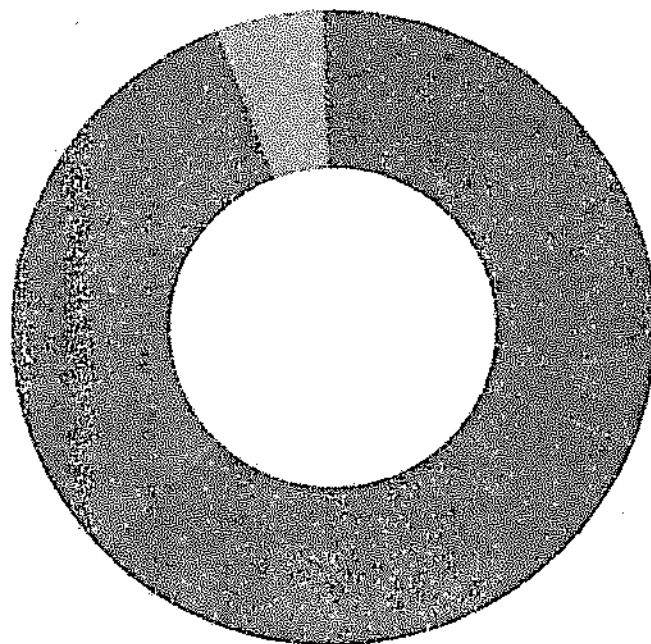
Description	Budget	Current Month Expenditure	YTD Movement	Unspent Bud	%	Progress in terms of Procurement Plan
Electrification Of - Makuswaneng 35 HH	1,440,000.00	-	-	1,440,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of - Zone B(35) HH	1,400,000.00	-	-	1,400,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of Lening (200 HH)	3,600,000.00	-	-	3,600,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of Mphaaneng (75 HH)	1,350,000.00	-	-	1,350,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification - Mamogashoa W6 280hh	1,000,000.00	-	-	1,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Contr: Electrical Bolahakgomo	1,800,000.00	-	-31,000	1,831,000.00	-1.72	Awaiting Specification
Contr: Electrical Matime	630,000.00	-	-	630,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification - Makgopong 59 Connect	1,980,000.00	-	-	1,980,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification - Gedroogte 80hh	1,440,000.00	-	-	1,440,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of Madijaneng (20HH)	360,000.00	-	-	360,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of Tjlane (85)	1,530,000.00	-	-	1,530,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of Majlane	1,440,000.00	-	-	1,440,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification - Motantanyane W14 250hh	5,000,000.00	-	-	5,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of Makgoba Ward 27 50hh)	900,000.00	-	-	900,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Elec - Manalieng Ward 11	2,504,000.00	-	-	2,504,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of Mashite (50) HH	900,000.00	-	-	900,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of Unit H Ward 17	7,580,000.00	-	-	7,580,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification

Description	Budget	Current Month Expenditure	YTD Movement	Unspent Bud	%	Progress in terms of Procurement Plan
Electrification - Hweleshaneng W26 30hh	600,000.00	-	-	600,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification - Sedimonthole Ward 19	3,000,000.00	663,400.20	663,400.20	2,336,599.80	22.11	Existing Project
Electrif Of Matalane & Success W28 90hh	1,800,000.00	-	-	1,800,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification Of Bolaajane 23 (359HH)	7,180,000.00	-	-	7,180,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Electrification - Jackinland W15 1000HH	10,000,000.00	-	-	10,000,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Highmast Light: Malemang Ward 26	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	-	Awaiting Specification
Total Own Funded Projects	63,434,000.00	663,400.20	632,400.20	62,801,599.80	1.05	

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment								
Vote Description	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Mid-Year Projection	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Balance	% Mid-Year	% YTD
R thousands								
Single Year expenditure appropriation	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Mid-Year Projection	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Balance	% Mid-Year	% YTD
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	1,800	1,800	300	—	—	1,800	—	—
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	11,581	11,581	1,930	—	79	11,581	4.09	0.68
Vote 05 - Community Services	33,517	38,017	6,336	609	1,515	38,017	23.91	3.98
Vote 06 - Planning And Development	12,396	12,396	2,066	—	—	12,396	—	—
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development	240,269	240,269	40,045	995	17,563	240,269	43.86	7.31
Total Capital single-year expenditure	299,563	304,063	50,677	1,604	19,157	304,063	37.80	6.30
Total Capital Expenditure	299,563	304,063	50,677	1,604	19,157	304,063	37.80	6.30

Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding)

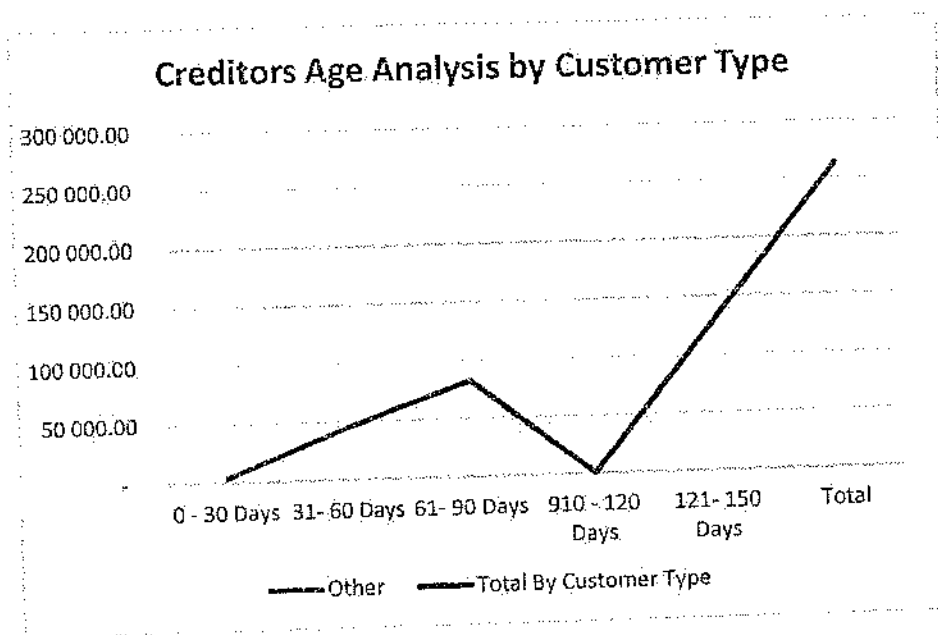
■ Original Budget ■ Adjusted Budget ■ Mid-Year Projection
 ■ Monthly actual ■ YearTD actual ■ Balance



LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Mid-Year Assessment										
Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity										
Bulk Water										
PAYE deductions										
VAT (output less input)										
Pensions / Retirement deductions										
Loan repayments										
Trade Creditors										
Auditor General										
Other	3,450.00	45,538.38	82,444.31	9,503.58	-	-	-	-	140,936.27	
Total By Customer Type	3,450.00	45,538.38	82,444.31	9,503.58	-	-	-	-	140,936.27	-

Supporting table SC4 provides creditors age analysis. In terms of section 65 of the MFMA all creditors must be paid within 30 days of receiving an invoice.

Graphical Analysis



From the table above it is clear that creditor's outstanding for more than 120 days makes out the biggest part of the outstanding amount.

Remedial or corrective steps

To ensure measures are in place to pay outstanding creditors within 30 days to adhere to Section 65 of the MFMA.
Aggressive collection in terms of Debt and credit control policy to be in a position to sustain positive cash flow without grants.

Debtors age analysis summary

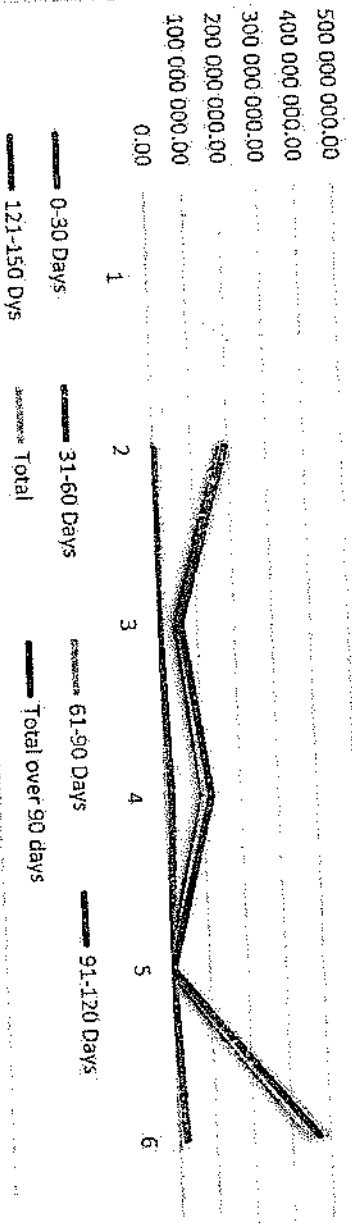
LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment							
Description	Budget Year 2023/24						Total over 90 days
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	Total	
R thousands							
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source							
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3,293,027.00	3,005,153.00	2,974,415.00	2,894,271.00	189,975,275.00	202,142,144.00	192,869,546.00
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	685,054.00	573,662.00	561,810.00	524,490.00	54,655,283.00	57,000,299.00	55,179,773.00
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1,827,560.00	1,805,662.00	1,783,572.00	17,065,588.00	105,333,597.00	127,815,979.00	122,399,185.00
Other	18,048.00	-	10,713.00	10,713.00	932,087.00	971,561.00	942,800.00
	5,823,689.00	5,384,477.00	5,330,510.00	20,495,062.00	350,896,242.00	387,929,980.00	371,391,304.00
Total By Income Source							
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group							
Organs of State	1,461,488.00	1,317,123.00	1,307,404.00	1,302,412.00	82,709,284.00	88,097,711.00	84,011,696.00
Commercial	834,235.00	589,978.00	587,841.00	467,126.00	28,938,754.00	31,417,934.00	29,405,880.00
Households	3,527,965.00	3,477,377.00	3,435,265.00	18,725,525.00	239,248,204.00	268,414,336.00	257,973,729.00
Other	5,823,688.00	5,384,478.00	5,330,510.00	20,495,063.00	350,896,242.00	387,929,981.00	371,391,305.00
Total By Customer Group							

The total debtors age analysis is at R387,929,980.00 and above 90 days is at R 371,391,304.00

Debtors age analysis summary

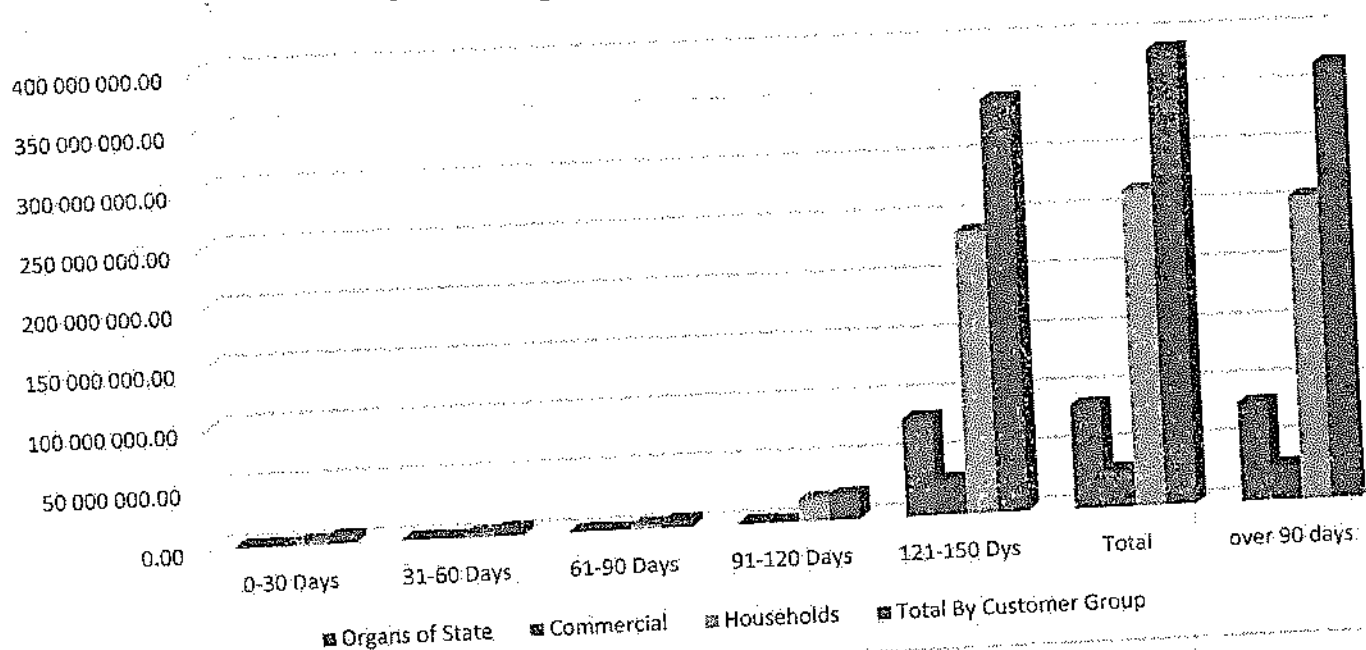
Description	Budget Year 2023/24						
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Source							
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3,293,027.00	3,005,153.00	2,974,415.00	2,894,271.00	189,975,275.00	202,142,141.00	192,869,546.00
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	685,054.00	573,662.00	561,810.00	524,490.00	54,655,283.00	57,000,299.00	55,179,773.00
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1,827,560.00	1,805,662.00	1,783,572.00	17,065,588.00	105,333,597.00	127,815,979.00	122,399,185.00
Other	18,048.00	-	10,713.00	10,713.00	932,087.00	971,561.00	942,800.00
Total By Income Source	5,823,689.00	5,384,477.00	5,330,510.00	20,495,062.00	350,896,242.00	387,929,980.00	371,391,304.00

Debtors Age Analysis by Income Source



Budget Year 2023/24							
Description							
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	Total	over 90 days
Organs of State	1,461,488.00	1,317,123.00	1,307,404.00	1,302,412.00	82,709,284.00	88,097,711.00	84,011,696.00
Commercial	834,235.00	589,978.00	587,841.00	467,126.00	28,938,754.00	31,417,934.00	29,405,880.00
Households	3,527,965.00	3,477,377.00	3,435,265.00	18,725,525.00	239,248,204.00	268,414,336.00	257,973,729.00
Total By Customer Group	5,823,688.00	5,384,478.00	5,330,510.00	20,495,063.00	350,896,242.00	387,929,981.00	371,391,305.00

Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group



CONSUMER DEBTORS

Consumer debtors at the end of the sixth month is at R 387,929,981.00 million. The municipality's debtors are continually increasing which poses a serious threat to the municipality's future sustainability. A significant amount of debtors relates to household debtor's category which amount to R 268,414,336.00 million, of which R257,973,729.00 million has been outstanding for more than 90 days.

Organ of state debtors are the second largest category of debtors owed to the municipality amounting to R88,097,711.00 million, of which R84,011,696.00 million of those debtors have been outstanding for more than 90 days. The lowest category of debtors owed to the municipality relates to Commercial which amounts to R31,417,934.00 million of which R29,405,880.00 million has been outstanding for more than 90 days.

PRIOR YEAR UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

In accordance with Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, section 32(4). The Accounting officer must promptly inform the mayor, the MEC for local government in the province and the Auditor General, in writing, of:

- any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality
- whether any person is responsible or under investigation for such unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- the steps that have been taken
 - to recover or rectify such expenditure and
 - to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

As part of the UIFW reduction strategy the Municipality is required to reduce the unauthorised expenditure by 50% in 2023-2024 financial year and adhere to budgeting principles and proper planning as most of the unauthorised expenditure is due to projects that were not rolled over and under budgeting.

MUNICIPAL CALL CENTRE NUMBER: 0800 222 011

"Motho ke motho ka batho"

As at 30 June 2023 the Municipality incurred the following Unauthorised Expenditure:

	AMOUNT
Opening balance as previously reported	290 759 244
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for the year	3 510 730
Less: Amounts written off	-
Closing balance	294 269 974

The municipality had a high balance of unauthorised expenditure. This has positioned the municipality as part of the ten (10) UIFW municipalities in the Province.

The unauthorised expenditure report from 2018-2019 to 2022-2023 financial year which was not investigated by Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) nor Financial Disciplinary Board

Most of the unauthorised expenditure is due to under budgeting of non-cash items such as Depreciation, Provision for bad debts, Fair value gain or (losses) etc.

It is against this background that the unauthorised expenditure be authorised through the correct processes as required in terms of section 32 and 28 of MFMA.

Refer to the attached Register as annexure C

4. LEGAL IMPLICATION(S)

- (i) The report is compiled in accordance with the requirement of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION(S)

Whether to table Adjustment Budget 2023/2024 if necessary, not later than the 28 February 2023 as required by sections 72 and 54 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 respectively.

Refer to the annexures(A-B)



6 RECOMMENDATION(S)

It is recommended that: -

6.1. The Monthly, Quarterly and Mid-Year budget and performance assessment report 2023/2024 as per section 71, section 52(d) and inclusive of section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, was conducted and the assessment of the reports was done based on the approved IDP, Budget and SDBIP performance for the current financial year.

6.2. Based on the above assessment it is therefore recommended that the approved budget be revised in line with section 28 of the MFMA as required in terms of S72(3) of MFMA.

6.3. In compliance with sections 52(d) and section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local government: Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" the financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for 2023/2024 Mid-year performance and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedules C) as at 31 December 2023 and the attached supporting documents (SC1-SC13).

6.4. The Mayor takes note of the Monthly Budget Statement (Tables C1-C7) for the Mid-Year ended 31st December 2023 as required in terms of S72 of the MFMA.

The attached supporting documents (SC1-SC13) are:

- A) MBRR Table C1 - Monthly Budget Summary.
- B) MBRR Table C2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard.
- C) MBRR Table C3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote
- D) MBRR Table C4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- E) MBRR Table C5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source
- F) MBRR Table C6 - Budgeted Financial Position
- G) MBRR Table C7 - Budgeted C Cash Flow Statement.

6.5. Unauthorised expenditure of R294 269 974.00 from 2018/19 to 2022/23 financial years be authorised through correct processes as required in terms of S32 and S28 of MFMA.

PREPARED BY:



M A MONYEPAO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ANNEXURE A-B

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: UM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi

CFO Name: Dorothy Sekgolofo Diale

Tel: 015 633 4520

Fax: 015 633 6896

E-Mail: dorothe.diale.mankga@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Reporting period: Mid-Year Assessment

MTREF: 2023

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive And Council	Vote 01	Executive And Council	01.1 - Mayor & Councillors
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	01.1	Mayor & Councillors	01.2 - Board General Mayor
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Board General Mayor	01.3 - Mayor & Council Support
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury	01.3	Mayor & Council Support	01.4 - Board General Speaker
Vote 05 - Community Services	01.4	Board General Speaker	
Vote 06 - Planning And Development	Vote 02	Municipal Manager	02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development	02.1	Municipal Manager Administration	02.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 08	02.2	Municipal Manager	02.3 - Municipal Manager Support
Vote 09	02.3	Municipal Manager Support	02.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 10	02.4	Internal Audit	02.5 - Communications
Vote 11	02.5	Communications	02.6 - Risk Management
Vote 12	02.6	Risk Management	
Vote 13	Vote 03	Corporate Services	03.1 - Executive Manager Corporate Services
Vote 14	03.1	Executive Manager Corporate Services	03.2 - Human Resource Management & Development
Vote 15 - Other	03.2	Human Resource Management & Development	03.3 - Information Technology
	03.3	Information Technology	03.4 - Legal Services
	03.4	Legal Services	03.5 - Gen Adm. Sec. Fleet General Administration
	03.5	Gen Adm. Sec. Fleet General Administration	03.6 - Gen Adm. Sec. Fleet Security Services
	03.6	Gen Adm. Sec. Fleet Security Services	03.7 - Gen Adm. Sec. Fleet Fleet Management
	03.7	Gen Adm. Sec. Fleet Fleet Management	
	Vote 04	Budget And Treasury	04.1 - Chief Financial Officer
	04.1	Chief Financial Officer	04.2 - Budget Planning & Management
	04.2	Budget Planning & Management	04.3 - Expenditure Management
	04.3	Expenditure Management	04.4 - Revenue Management
	04.4	Revenue Management	04.5 - Asset Management
	04.5	Asset Management	04.6 - Supply Chain Management
	04.6	Supply Chain Management	
	Vote 05	Community Services	05.1 - Executive Manager Community Services
	05.1	Executive Manager Community Services	05.2 - Waste Management Services
	05.2	Waste Management Services	05.3 - Environmental Management Services
	05.3	Environmental Management Services	05.4 - Road Traffic & Law Enforcement Traffic Serv
	05.4	Road Traffic & Law Enforcement Traffic Serv	05.5 - Road Traffic & Law Enforcement Licensing Serv
	05.5	Road Traffic & Law Enforcement Licensing Serv	05.6 - Road Traffic & Law Enforcement Pound
	05.6	Road Traffic & Law Enforcement Pound	05.7 - Institutional & Social Dev Management
	05.7	Institutional & Social Dev Management	05.8 - Libraries And Archives
	05.8	Libraries And Archives	05.9 - Community Halls And Facilities
	05.9	Community Halls And Facilities	05.10 - Disaster Management
	05.10	Disaster Management	
	Vote 06	Planning And Development	06.1 - Executive Manager Planning & Development
	06.1	Executive Manager Planning & Development	06.2 - Economic Development & Planning
	06.2	Economic Development & Planning	06.3 - Development & Town Planning
	06.3	Development & Town Planning	06.4 - Property Management & Housing
	06.4	Property Management & Housing	06.5 - Integrated Development Planning
	06.5	Integrated Development Planning	06.6 - Performance Management
	06.6	Performance Management	06.7 - Local Economic Development
	06.7	Local Economic Development	
	Vote 07	Infrastructure Development	07.1 - Technical Services Administration
	07.1	Technical Services Administration	07.2 - Roads
	07.2	Roads	07.3 - Workshop
	07.3	Workshop	07.4 - Sewerage Network
	07.4	Sewerage Network	07.5 - Sewerage Purification
	07.5	Sewerage Purification	07.6 - Irrigation
	07.6	Irrigation	07.7 - Executive Manager Infrastructure Dev
	07.7	Executive Manager Infrastructure Dev	07.8 - Road Construction & Maintenance
	07.8	Road Construction & Maintenance	07.9 - Electrical & Mechanical Works
	07.9	Electrical & Mechanical Works	07.10 - Project Management
	07.10	Project Management	
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

5:1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P/B X07
City / Town	Chuenespoort
Postal Code	0745
Street address	
Building	170 BA
Street No. & Name	civic center
City / Town	lebowakgomo
Postal Code	0737
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 633 4500
Fax number	015 633 6896

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	7311190526081
Title	Ms
Name	Nkoabela N J
Telephone number	015 633 4525
Cell number	
Fax number	015 633 6896
E-mail address	nkoabela.j@lepelle-nkumpi.onmicrosoft.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6806060319088
Title	Ms
Name	MM Molala
Telephone number	015 633 4500
Cell number	0711042289
Fax number	015 633 6896
E-mail address	meriam.molala@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	8809211020082
Title	Ms
Name	Lebogang Kekana
Telephone number	015 633 4525
Cell number	071 480 0336
Fax number	015 633 6896
E-mail address	lebogang.kekana@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	6806060319088
Title	Ms
Name	MM Molala
Telephone number	015 633 4520
Cell number	0711042289
Fax number	015 633 6896
E-mail address	meriam.molala@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	8510065530081
Title	Ms
Name	Thobejane T A
Telephone number	015 633 4525
Cell number	082 660 0761
Fax number	015 633 6896
E-mail address	tswaledi.thobejane@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7109150418087
Title	Ms
Name	Monyepao Morongwe Adelaide
Telephone number	015 633 4539
Cell number	082 578 0095
Fax number	015 633 6896
E-mail address	morongwe.monyepao@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	8110230738089
Title	Ms
Name	Lekgau Theresho
Telephone number	015 633 4508
Cell number	082 371 9768
Fax number	015 633 6896
E-mail address	theresho.lekgau@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	6912060494089
Title	Ms
Name	Dorothy Sekgondo Diale
Telephone number	015 633 4520
Cell number	083 446 0178
Fax number	015 633 6896
E-mail address	dorothy.diale.mankga@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	8706271296083
Title	Ms
Name	Agnes Lehomo
Telephone number	0156334537
Cell number	071 371 9977
Fax number	015 633 6896
E-mail address	agnes.lehomo@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7809210399082	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	DAPHNEY MOEMA	Name	
Telephone number	015 633 4603	Telephone number	
Cell number	071 416 1345	Cell number	
Fax number	015 633 6896	Fax number	
E-mail address	daphney.morodaswi@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	38,965	39,460	39,460	3,802	21,593	19,730	1,863	9%	39,460
Service charges	6,803	7,500	7,500	619	3,701	3,750	(49)	-1%	7,500
Investment revenue	25,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - operational	25,810	27,557	27,557	7,593	20,482	13,778	6,703	49%	27,557
Other own revenue	348,963	639,209	639,209	109,400	258,556	319,604	(61,048)	-19%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	446,351	713,726	713,726	121,214	304,332	356,863	(52,531)	-15%	713,726
Employee costs	99,656	142,196	142,196	8,348	48,685	71,099	(22,414)	-	142,196
Remuneration of Councillors	23,103	23,603	23,603	2,134	12,163	11,802	361	-	23,603
Depreciation and amortisation	30,576	39,698	39,698	3,592	15,639	19,849	(4,210)	-	39,698
Interest	-	53	53	-	-	26	(26)	-	53
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,893	9,346	9,346	65	897	4,673	(3,776)	-	9,346
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	215,680	263,282	263,282	8,867	72,481	131,642	(59,160)	-45%	263,282
Total Expenditure	370,908	478,179	478,179	23,006	149,864	239,091	(89,226)	-37%	478,179
Surplus/(Deficit)	75,443	235,547	235,547	98,209	154,468	117,772	36,696	31%	235,547
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	39,684	64,332	64,332	763	21,685	33,666	(11,981)	-36%	64,332
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	115,127	299,879	304,379	98,971	176,153	151,438	24,715	16%	304,379
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	115,127	299,879	304,379	98,971	176,153	151,438	24,715	16%	304,379
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	0	299,563	304,063	1,604	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	-87%	304,063
Capital transfers recognised	-	76,015	80,515	941	18,048	39,508	(21,460)	-54%	80,515
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	0	223,547	223,547	663	1,109	111,774	(110,665)	-99%	223,547
Total sources of capital funds	0	299,563	304,063	1,604	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	-87%	304,063
Financial position									
Total current assets	706,674	709,192	709,192	-	1,060,615	-	-	-	709,192
Total non current assets	1,005,315	1,127,545	1,132,045	-	1,008,864	-	-	-	1,132,045
Total current liabilities	298,833	103,337	103,337	-	480,169	-	-	-	103,337
Total non current liabilities	238	7,772	7,772	-	238	-	-	-	7,772
Community wealth/Equity	1,449,694	1,425,749	1,425,749	-	1,488,690	-	-	-	1,488,690
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	353,253	542,398	542,398	434,919	497,952	271,199	(226,753)	-84%	542,398
Net cash from (used) investing	139,500	(299,489)	(299,489)	(1,604)	120,343	(149,745)	(270,088)	180%	(299,489)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	61	61	9	(7)	30	37	-122%	61
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	897,179	593,611	593,611	-	1,165,232	472,126	(693,106)	-147%	789,912
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	5,824	5,384	5,331	20,495	350,896	-	-	-	387,930
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	3	46	82	10	-	-	-	-	141

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		425,564	645,501	645,501	119,691	294,011	322,751	(28,739)	-9%	645,501
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		425,564	645,501	645,501	119,691	294,011	322,751	(28,739)	-9%	645,501
Internal audit		757	13,070	17,570	670	1,913	8,035	(6,122)	-76%	17,570
<i>Community and public safety</i>		70	374	4,874	662	1,863	1,687	176	10%	4,874
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		687	12,696	12,696	8	50	6,348	(6,298)	-99%	12,696
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		51,541	94,635	94,635	787	25,205	47,318	(22,113)	-47%	94,635
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		45,975	83,937	83,937	186	20,371	41,968	(21,597)	-51%	83,937
Planning and development		5,565	10,682	10,682	600	4,834	5,341	(507)	-9%	10,682
Road transport		-	16	16	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	16
Environmental protection		8,174	24,852	24,852	829	4,888	12,426	(7,538)	-61%	24,852
<i>Trading services</i>		-	14,900	14,900	-	-	7,450	(7,450)	-100%	900
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		8,174	9,952	9,952	829	4,888	4,976	(88)	-2%	9,952
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	486,035	778,058	782,558	121,977	326,017	390,529	(64,511)	-17%	782,558
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		262,663	313,682	313,642	15,327	104,147	156,826	(52,679)	-34%	313,642
Executive and council		32,829	42,334	42,334	2,801	16,464	21,167	(4,703)	-22%	42,334
Finance and administration		220,875	259,373	259,333	12,287	83,719	129,671	(45,952)	-35%	259,333
Internal audit		8,959	11,975	11,975	240	3,964	5,987	(2,023)	-34%	11,975
<i>Community and public safety</i>		23,155	34,278	34,278	1,498	10,340	17,139	(6,799)	-40%	34,278
Community and social services		10,176	17,232	17,232	722	5,576	8,616	(3,040)	-35%	17,232
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		12,979	17,047	17,047	776	4,765	8,523	(3,759)	-44%	17,047
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		50,322	86,905	86,945	4,263	21,518	43,469	(21,951)	-50%	86,945
Planning and development		15,479	17,806	17,846	695	5,649	8,919	(3,269)	-37%	17,846
Road transport		33,434	68,125	68,125	3,479	15,510	34,062	(18,552)	-54%	68,125
Environmental protection		1,410	975	975	89	359	488	(129)	-26%	975
<i>Trading services</i>		34,768	43,312	43,312	1,918	13,859	21,656	(7,796)	-36%	43,312
Energy sources		12,641	13,598	13,598	1,025	5,845	6,799	(954)	-14%	13,598
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		22,127	29,715	29,715	893	8,014	14,857	(6,844)	-46%	29,715
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	370,908	478,179	478,179	23,806	149,864	239,091	(89,226)	-37%	478,179
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		115,127	299,879	304,379	98,171	176,153	151,438	24,715	16%	304,379

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional		425,564	645,501	645,501	119,891	294,011	322,751	(28,739)	-9%	645,501
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council										
Mayor and Council										
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									(0)	645,501
Finance and administration		425,564	645,501	645,501	119,891	294,011	322,751	(28,739)	(0)	198
Administrative and Corporate Support		93	198	198	8	46	99	(52)	(0)	46
Asset Management		86	48	48	-	22	23	(1)	(0)	604,594
Finance		385,645	604,594	604,594	115,992	272,037	302,297	(30,260)	(0)	
Fleet Management									(0)	488
Human Resources		190	488	488	77	93	244	(151)	(0)	240
Information Technology		327	240	240	-	74	120	(46)	(0)	
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									0	39,862
Property Services		39,223	39,862	39,862	3,614	21,739	19,931	1,807	-	
Risk Management			74	74	-	-	37	(37)	(0)	74
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit										
Governance Function		757	13,070	17,570	678	1,913	6,035	(6,122)	(0)	17,570
Community and public safety		70	374	4,874	662	1,863	1,587	176	0	4,874
Community and social services										
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities		70	373	373	12	66	187	(130)	(0)	373
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters				4,500	649	1,807	1,500	307	0	4,500
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy			1	1	-	0	1	(0)	(0)	1
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation										
Beaches and Jetty's										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		687	12,696	12,696	8	50	6,343	(6,298)	(0)	12,696
Public safety										
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		650	12,691	12,691	8	50	6,345	(6,296)	(0)	12,691
Pounds		37	5	5	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	5
Housing										
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health										
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										

[illegible]

Valuation Service										
Internal audit	8,959	11,975	11,975	240	3,964	5,987	(2,023)	(0)	11,975	
Governance Function	8,959	11,975	11,975	240	3,964	5,987	(2,023)	(0)	11,975	
Community and public safety	23,155	34,278	34,278	1,498	10,340	17,139	(6,799)	(0)	34,278	
Community and social services	10,176	17,232	17,232	722	5,576	8,616	(3,040)	(0)	17,232	
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities	8,512	14,654	14,654	566	4,530	7,327	(2,797)	(0)	14,654	
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters	833	1,206	1,206	94	631	603	-28	0	1,206	
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy	830	1,372	1,372	61	415	686	(271)	(0)	1,372	
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation										
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	12,979	17,047	17,047	775	4,765	8,523	(3,758)	(0)	17,047	
Public safety										
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	12,368	15,978	15,978	748	4,534	7,969	(3,455)	(0)	15,978	
Pounds	681	1,069	1,069	28	230	534	(304)	(0)	1,069	
Housing										
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health										
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety	58,322	86,905	86,945	4,283	21,518	43,469	(21,951)	(0)	86,945	
Economic and environmental services	15,479	17,808	17,848	695	5,549	8,919	(3,259)	(0)	17,848	
Planning and development										
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4,042	5,441	5,441	193	1,186	2,721	(1,535)	(0)	5,441	
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation	2,835	4,285	4,285	222	1,382	2,143	(760)	(0)	4,285	
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3,026	4,863	4,903	247	2,671	2,447	223	0	4,903	
Project Management Unit	5,779	3,217	3,217	32	410	1,608	(1,198)	(0)	3,217	
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities	33,434	69,125	68,125	3,479	15,510	34,052	(18,532)	(0)	68,125	
Road transport										
Public Transport	7,803	9,839	9,839	819	4,213	4,920	(707)	(0)	9,839	
Road and Traffic Regulation	25,631	58,285	58,285	2,660	11,298	29,143	(17,845)	(0)	58,285	
Roads										
Taxi Ranks	1,410	975	975	89	359	488	(129)	(0)	975	
Environmental protection										
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										

Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control	1,410	975	975	89	359	488	(129)	(0)	975	
Soil Conservation										
Trading services	34,788	43,312	43,312	1,919	13,859	21,656	(7,798)	(0)	43,312	
Energy sources	12,641	13,598	13,598	1,025	5,845	6,799	(954)	(0)	13,598	
Electricity	12,641	13,598	13,598	1,025	5,845	6,799	(954)	(0)	13,598	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management	22,127	29,715	29,715	693	8,014	14,857	(6,844)	(0)	29,715	
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal	22,127	29,715	29,715	693	8,014	14,857	(6,844)	(0)	29,715	
Street Cleaning										
Other										
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Erosion										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	370,908	478,179	478,179	21,006	149,864	238,091	(89,226)	(0)	478,179
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		115,127	299,879	304,379	98,971	176,153	151,438	24,715	0	304,379

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardized to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance
check opexp balance

-84,511,436

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		520	801	801	77	167	400	(233)	-58.3%	604,640
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury		385,730	604,640	604,640	115,992	272,059	302,320	(30,261)	-10.0%	38,418
Vote 05 - Community Services		14,586	33,918	38,418	2,108	11,681	18,459	(6,778)	-36.7%	59,467
Vote 06 - Planning And Development		41,606	59,467	59,467	3,687	22,231	29,733	(7,502)	-25.2%	79,232
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development		43,593	79,232	79,232	114	19,878	39,616	(19,738)	-49.8%	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	486,035	778,058	782,558	121,977	328,017	390,529	(64,511)	-16.5%	782,558
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive And Council		39,705	57,293	57,293	3,258	21,652	28,646	(6,994)	-24.4%	27,293
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		13,718	23,864	23,864	598	6,278	11,932	(5,654)	-47.4%	23,864
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		75,136	89,886	89,886	6,605	33,521	44,943	(11,422)	-25.4%	89,886
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury		122,126	121,075	121,075	3,985	37,912	60,538	(22,625)	-37.4%	121,075
Vote 05 - Community Services		58,107	79,060	79,060	3,626	24,715	39,530	(14,816)	-37.5%	79,060
Vote 06 - Planning And Development		18,088	30,761	30,761	1,216	8,231	15,381	(7,150)	-46.5%	30,761
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development		44,047	76,240	76,240	3,719	17,555	38,120	(20,565)	-53.9%	76,240
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	370,908	478,179	478,179	23,006	149,864	239,091	(89,226)	-37.3%	478,179
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	115,127	299,879	304,379	98,971	178,153	151,438	24,715	16.3%	304,379

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Full Year Forecast
		2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousand		Audited Outcome								
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor & Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Board General Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Mayor & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Board General Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Municipal Manager Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		520	801	801	77	167	400	(233)	-58%	801
03.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resource Management & Development		190	488	488	77	93	244	(151)	-62%	488
03.3 - Information Technology		327	240	240	-	74	120	(46)	-38%	240
03.4 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: General Administrat		3	74	74	-	-	37	(37)	-100%	74
03.6 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury		385,730	604,640	604,640	115,992	272,059	302,320	(30,261)	-10%	604,640
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Budget Planning & Management		302,959	321,605	321,605	106,560	240,388	160,802	79,585	49%	321,605
04.3 - Expenditure Management		4	-	-	-	188	188	#DIV/0!	-	-
04.4 - Revenue Management		82,682	282,989	282,989	9,432	31,461	141,494	(110,033)	-78%	282,989
04.5 - Asset Management		86	46	46	-	22	23	(1)	-4%	46
04.6 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		14,585	33,918	38,418	2,108	11,581	18,459	(6,778)	-37%	38,418
05.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Waste Management Services		8,174	9,952	9,952	629	4,888	4,976	(88)	-2%	9,952
05.3 - Environmental Management Services		-	16	16	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	16
05.4 - Road Traffic & Law Enforce: Traffic Serv		650	12,691	12,691	8	50	6,345	(6,295)	-99%	12,691
05.5 - Road Traffic & Law Enforce: Licensing Serv		5,555	10,682	10,682	600	4,834	5,341	(507)	-9%	10,682
05.6 - Road Traffic & Law Enforce: Pound		37	5	5	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	5
05.7 - Institutional & Social Dev Management		91	198	198	8	46	99	(52)	-53%	198
05.8 - Libraries And Archives		-	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	-
05.9 - Community Halls And Facilities		70	373	373	12	55	167	(130)	-70%	373
05.10 - Disaster Management		-	4,500	4,500	649	1,807	1,500	307	20%	4,500
Vote 06 - Planning And Development		41,606	59,467	59,467	3,697	22,231	29,733	(7,502)	-25%	59,467
06.1 - Executive Manager: Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Economic Development & Planning		920	7	7	0	2	4	(1)	-39%	7
06.3 - Development & Town Planning		1,463	19,220	19,220	73	491	9,610	(9,119)	-95%	19,220
06.4 - Property Management & Housing		39,223	39,662	39,662	3,614	21,739	19,931	1,807	9%	39,662
06.5 - Integrated Development Planning		-	377	377	-	-	189	(189)	-100%	377
06.6 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development		43,593	79,232	79,232	114	19,878	39,616	(19,738)	-50%	79,232
07.1 - Technical Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Sewerage Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Sewerage Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Irrigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Executive Manager: Infrastructure Dev		0	-	-	-	-	7,450	(7,450)	-100%	14,900
07.8 - Road Construction & Maintenance		-	14,900	14,900	-	-	32,166	(12,286)	-38%	64,332
07.9 - Electrical & Mechanical Works		43,593	64,332	64,332	114	19,878	-	-	-	-
07.10 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	486,035	778,058	782,958	121,977	326,017	390,529	(64,511)	-17%	782,558
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive And Council		39,705	57,293	57,293	3,258	21,652	28,846	(6,994)	-24%	57,293
01.1 - Mayor & Councillors		31,805	40,932	40,932	2,662	15,770	20,466	(4,656)	-23%	40,932
01.2 - Board General Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Mayor & Council Support		7,900	16,361	16,361	596	5,882	8,181	(2,298)	-28%	16,361
01.4 - Board General Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		13,718	23,864	23,864	598	6,278	11,932	(5,654)	-47%	23,864
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Municipal Manager		1,024	1,403	1,403	139	694	701	(8)	-1%	1,403
02.3 - Municipal Manager Support		403	1,768	1,768	33	239	884	(645)	-73%	1,768
02.4 - Internal Audit		8,959	11,975	11,975	240	3,984	5,987	(2,023)	-34%	11,975

02.5 - Communications	2,132	4,523	4,523	114	931	2,262	(1,331)	-59%	4,523	
02.6 - Risk Management	1,200	4,195	4,195	72	450	2,098	(1,847)	-79%	4,195	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	75,136	89,886	89,886	5,605	33,521	44,943	(11,422)	-25%	89,886	
03.1 - Executive Manager, Corporate Services	769	1,141	1,141	-	-	570	(570)	-100%	1,141	
03.2 - Human Resource Management & Development	7,745	18,382	18,382	405	3,990	9,191	(5,202)	-57%	18,382	
03.3 - Information Technology	5,743	8,611	8,611	381	3,471	4,305	(834)	-19%	8,611	
03.4 - Legal Services	10,545	11,320	11,320	1,997	2,842	5,660	(2,818)	-50%	11,320	
03.5 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: General Administrat	15,686	16,491	16,491	980	5,797	8,245	(2,448)	-30%	16,491	
03.6 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: Security Services	16,367	17,603	17,603	5	6,619	8,801	(2,182)	-25%	17,603	
03.7 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: Fleet Management	17,282	16,338	16,338	2,837	10,802	8,169	2,633	32%	16,338	
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury	122,126	121,075	121,075	3,985	37,912	60,538	(22,625)	-37%	121,075	
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer	744	1,133	1,133	102	203	567	(363)	-64%	1,133	
04.2 - Budget Planning & Management	14,474	21,683	21,683	488	5,514	10,841	(5,328)	-49%	21,683	
04.3 - Expenditure Management	4,786	4,319	4,319	279	1,839	2,169	(320)	-16%	4,319	
04.4 - Revenue Management	94,020	81,095	81,095	2,533	24,758	40,548	(15,790)	-39%	81,095	
04.5 - Asset Management	6,724	8,484	8,484	479	5,122	4,242	879	21%	8,484	
04.6 - Supply Chain Management	1,379	4,361	4,361	104	476	2,180	(1,704)	-78%	4,361	
Vote 05 - Community Services	58,107	79,060	79,060	3,626	24,715	39,530	(14,816)	-37%	79,060	
05.1 - Executive Manager, Community Services	-	1,141	1,141	-	-	570	(570)	-100%	1,141	
05.2 - Waste Management Services	22,127	29,715	29,715	693	8,014	14,857	(6,844)	-46%	29,715	
05.3 - Environmental Management Services	1,410	975	975	89	369	488	(129)	-26%	975	
05.4 - Road Traffic & Law Enforce: Traffic Serv	12,388	15,978	15,978	748	4,534	7,989	(3,455)	-43%	15,978	
05.5 - Road Traffic&Law Enforce: Licensing Serv	7,803	9,839	9,839	819	4,213	4,920	(707)	-14%	9,839	
05.6 - Road Traffic&Law Enforce: Pound	591	1,069	1,069	28	230	534	(304)	-57%	1,069	
05.7 - Institutional & Social Dev Management	3,612	3,112	3,112	327	1,789	1,556	234	15%	3,112	
05.8 - Libraries And Archives	830	1,372	1,372	61	415	685	(271)	-39%	1,372	
05.9 - Community Halls And Facilities	8,512	14,654	14,654	566	4,530	7,327	(2,797)	-38%	14,654	
05.10 - Disaster Management	833	1,205	1,205	94	631	603	28	5%	1,205	
Vote 06 - Planning And Development	18,068	30,761	30,761	1,216	8,231	15,381	(7,150)	-46%	30,761	
06.1 - Executive Manager, Planning & Development	128	1,220	1,220	-	-	610	(610)	-100%	1,220	
06.2 - Economic Development & Planning	2,635	4,285	4,285	222	1,382	2,143	(760)	-35%	4,285	
06.3 - Development & Town Planning	3,026	4,863	4,903	247	2,671	2,447	223	9%	4,903	
06.4 - Property Management & Housing	6,841	12,723	12,683	364	2,223	6,345	(4,122)	-66%	12,683	
06.5 - Integrated Development Planning	4,042	5,441	5,441	193	1,186	2,721	(1,535)	-58%	5,441	
06.6 - Performance Management	1,398	2,230	2,230	189	769	1,115	(346)	-31%	2,230	
06.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development	44,047	76,240	76,240	3,719	17,555	38,120	(20,565)	-54%	76,240	
07.1 - Technical Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
07.2 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
07.3 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
07.4 - Sewerage Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
07.5 - Sewerage Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
07.6 - Irrigation	-	1,141	1,141	2	2	570	(568)	-100%	1,141	
07.7 - Executive Manager, Infrastructure Dev.	25,631	58,285	58,285	2,660	11,298	29,143	(17,845)	-61%	58,285	
07.8 - Road Construction & Maintenance	12,641	13,598	13,598	1,025	5,845	6,799	(954)	-14%	13,598	
07.9 - Electrical & Mechanical Works	5,776	3,217	3,217	32	410	1,608	(1,198)	-74%	3,217	
07.10 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	370,908	478,179	478,179	23,006	149,864	239,091	(89,226)	(0)	478,179
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	115,127	299,879	304,379	98,971	176,153	151,438	24,715	0	304,379

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment										
Budget Year 2023/24										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome								
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500
Service charges - Waste Water Management		6,803	7,500	7,500	619	3,701	3,750	(49)	-1%	199,932
Service charges - Waste management		407	199,932	199,932	25	207	99,966	(99,759)	-100%	47,098
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		40,805	47,098	47,098	600	4,833	23,549	(18,715)	-79%	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,072
Interest		4,411	4,072	4,072	406	2,389	2,036	353	17%	27,557
Interest earned from Receivables		25,810	27,557	27,557	7,593	20,482	13,778	-	-	-
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352
Rent on Land		397	352	352	12	130	176	(45)	-26%	5
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	5	5	0	2	2	(0)	-12%	20,008
Licence and permits		2,874	20,008	20,008	162	752	10,004	(9,252)	-92%	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,460
Non-Exchange Revenue		38,965	39,460	39,460	3,602	21,593	19,730	1,863	9%	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103
Surcharges and Taxes		687	12,703	12,703	8	50	6,352	(6,302)	-	2
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1	2	2	-	0	1	(0)	-	339,639
Licence and permits		304,330	339,639	339,639	106,770	241,574	169,819	71,755	-	15,326
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		16,946	15,326	15,326	1,415	8,429	7,663	766	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	(37)	74
Operational Revenue		3,912	74	74	-	-	-	188	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		4	-	-	-	188	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		446,351	713,726	713,726	121,214	304,332	358,863	(52,531)	-15%	713,728
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Expenditure By Type		99,656	142,196	142,196	8,348	48,685	71,099	(22,414)	-32%	142,196
Employee related costs		23,103	23,603	23,603	2,134	12,163	11,802	361	3%	23,603
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,346
Bulk purchases - electricity		1,893	9,346	9,346	65	897	4,673	(3,776)	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,698
Debt impairment		30,576	39,698	39,698	3,592	15,639	19,849	(4,210)	-21%	53
Depreciation and amortisation		-	53	53	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	110,887
Interest		56,855	110,885	110,887	2,596	19,961	55,444	(35,482)	-64%	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,044
Transfers and subsidies		94,390	87,044	87,044	2,013	22,255	43,522	(21,266)	-	351
Irrecoverable debts written off		58,040	65,353	65,351	4,257	30,264	32,576	(2,312)	-7%	-
Operational costs		5,545	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Losses on Disposal of Assets		850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		370,908	478,179	478,179	23,006	149,864	239,091	(89,226)	-37%	478,179
Surplus/(Deficit)		75,443	235,547	235,547	98,209	154,468	117,772	36,686	0	235,547
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		39,684	64,332	68,832	763	21,685	33,666	(11,981)	(0)	68,832
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		115,127	299,879	304,379	98,971	176,153	151,438	-	-	304,379
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		115,127	299,879	304,379	98,971	176,153	151,438	-	-	304,379
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		115,127	299,879	304,379	98,971	176,153	151,438	-	-	304,379
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		115,127	299,879	304,379	98,971	176,153	151,438	-	-	304,379

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	2									
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive And Council		-	1,800	1,800	-	-	900	(900)	-100%	1,800
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	0	11,581	11,581	11,581	-	79	5,790	(5,711)	-99%	11,581
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	609	1,515	18,258	(16,743)	-92%	38,017
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury	-	33,517	38,017	38,017	-	-	6,198	(6,198)	-100%	12,396
Vote 05 - Community Services	-	12,396	12,396	12,396	985	17,563	120,135	(102,572)	-85%	240,269
Vote 06 - Planning And Development	-	240,269	240,269	240,269	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	4	0	299,553	304,063	1,604	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	-87%	304,063
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	0	299,553	304,063	1,604	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	-87%	304,063
Total Capital Expenditure		0	299,553	304,063	1,604	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	-87%	304,063
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification		0	13,381	13,381	-	79	6,690	(6,611)	-99%	13,381
Governance and administration		0	13,381	13,381	-	79	6,690	(6,611)	-99%	13,381
Executive and council	0	13,381	13,381	13,381	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	609	1,515	10,608	(9,093)	-88%	22,717
Internal audit	-	-	18,217	22,717	609	1,515	10,608	(9,093)	-86%	22,717
Community and public safety		-	18,217	22,717	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	180,831	180,831	180,831	332	16,930	80,415	(73,485)	-81%	180,831
Economic and environmental services		-	73,511	73,511	332	16,533	36,756	(20,223)	-55%	73,511
Planning and development	-	106,820	106,820	106,820	-	368	53,410	(53,042)	-99%	106,820
Road transport	-	500	500	500	-	250	-	(250)	-100%	500
Environmental protection	-	87,134	87,134	87,134	663	632	43,567	(42,935)	-99%	87,134
Trading services		-	78,334	78,334	663	632	39,167	(38,535)	-98%	78,334
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	8,800	8,800	-	-	4,400	(4,400)	-100%	8,800
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	0	299,553	304,063	1,604	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	-87%	304,063
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification		-	76,015	80,515	941	18,048	39,508	(21,460)	-54%	80,515
Funded by:		-	76,015	80,515	941	18,048	39,508	(21,460)	-54%	80,515
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	6	0	223,547	223,547	663	1,109	111,774	(110,665)	-99%	223,547
Borrowing	-	0	223,547	223,547	663	1,109	111,774	(110,665)	-99%	223,547
Internally generated funds	-	0	299,553	304,063	1,604	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	-87%	304,063
Total Capital Funding		0	299,553	304,063	1,604	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	-87%	304,063

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
5. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
6. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - Mid-Year Assessment

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - mid-Year Assessment										
Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand		Audited Outcome								
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive And Council										
01.1 - Mayor & Councillors										
01.2 - Board General Mayor										
01.3 - Mayor & Council Support										
01.4 - Board General Speaker										
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager										
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration										
02.2 - Municipal Manager										
02.3 - Municipal Manager Support										
02.4 - Internal Audit										
02.5 - Communications										
02.6 - Risk Management										
Vote 03 - Corporate Services										
03.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services										
03.2 - Human Resource Management & Development										
03.3 - Information Technology										
03.4 - Legal Services										
03.5 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: General Administrat										
03.6 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: Security Services										
03.7 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: Fleet Management										
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury										
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer										
04.2 - Budget Planning & Management										
04.3 - Expenditure Management										
04.4 - Revenue Management										
04.5 - Asset Management										
04.6 - Supply Chain Management										
Vote 05 - Community Services										
05.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services										
05.2 - Waste Management Services										
05.3 - Environmental Management Services										
05.4 - Road Traffic & Law Enforce: Traffic Serv										
05.5 - Road Traffic&Law Enforce: Licensing Serv										
05.6 - Road Traffic&Law Enforce: Pound										
05.7 - Institutional & Social Dev Management										
05.8 - Libraries And Archives										
05.9 - Community Halls And Facilities										
05.10 - Disaster Management										
Vote 06 - Planning And Development										
06.1 - Executive Manager: Planning & Development										
06.2 - Economic Development & Planning										
06.3 - Development & Town Planning										
06.4 - Property Management & Housing										
06.5 - Integrated Development Planning										
06.6 - Performance Management										
06.7 - Local Economic Development										
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development										
07.1 - Technical Services Administration										
07.2 - Roads										
07.3 - Workshop										
07.4 - Sewerage Network										

02.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Municipal Manager Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Internal Audit	-	1,800	1,800	-	-	900	(900)	-100%	1,800
02.5 - Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Risk Management	0	11,581	11,581	-	79	5,790	(5,711)	-99%	11,581
Vote 03 - Corporate Services									
03.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resource Management & Development	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	1,000	(1,000)	-100%	2,000
03.3 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	79	4,040	(3,961)	-98%	8,081
03.5 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: General Administration	0	8,081	8,081	-	-	750	(750)	-100%	1,500
03.6 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: Security Services	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Gen Adm_Sec_Fleet: Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury									
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Budget Planning & Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Expenditure Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	33,517	38,017	609	1,515	18,258	(16,743)	-92%	38,017
Vote 05 - Community Services									
05.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services	-	8,800	8,800	-	-	4,400	(4,400)	-100%	8,800
05.2 - Waste Management Services	-	500	500	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	500
05.3 - Environmental Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Road Traffic & Law Enforcement: Traffic Serv	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	(3,000)	-100%	6,000
05.5 - Road Traffic & Law Enforcement: Licensing Serv	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Road Traffic & Law Enforcement: Pound	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Institutional & Social Dev Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Libraries And Archives	-	18,217	18,217	-	-	9,108	(9,108)	-100%	18,217
05.9 - Community Halls And Facilities	-	-	4,500	609	1,515	1,500	-	-	4,500
05.10 - Disaster Management	-	12,396	12,396	-	-	6,198	(6,198)	-100%	12,396
Vote 06 - Planning And Development									
06.1 - Executive Manager: Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Economic Development & Planning	-	12,396	12,396	-	-	6,198	(6,198)	-100%	12,396
06.3 - Development & Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Property Management & Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Integrated Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Local Economic Development	-	240,269	240,269	995	17,563	120,135	(102,572)	-85%	240,269
Vote 07 - Infrastructure Development									
07.1 - Technical Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Sewerage Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Sewerage Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Irrigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Executive Manager: Infrastructure Dev	-	100,820	100,820	-	398	50,410	(50,012)	-99%	100,820
07.8 - Road Construction & Maintenance	-	78,334	78,334	663	632	39,167	(38,535)	-98%	78,334
07.9 - Electrical & Mechanical Works	-	61,115	61,115	332	16,533	30,558	-	-	61,115
07.10 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -									
Vote 09 -									
Vote 10 -									
Vote 11 -									
Vote 12 -									
Vote 13 -									
Vote 14 -									
Vote 15 - Other									
	0	299,563	304,063	1,804	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	(0)	304,063
Total single-year capital expenditure	0	299,563	304,063	1,804	19,157	151,281	(132,125)	(0)	304,063
Total Capital Expenditure									

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		548,943	512,724	512,724	893,961	512,724
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		20,455	29,000	29,000	13,999	29,000
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		10,428	35,139	35,139	13,742	35,139
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		106,260	122,395	122,395	106,399	122,395
VAT		19,079	9,933	9,933	29,761	9,933
Other current assets		3,510	-	-	2,751	-
Total current assets		706,674	709,192	709,192	1,060,615	709,192
Non current assets						
Investments		139,500	-	-	139,600	-
Investment property		112,362	119,015	119,015	112,362	119,015
Property, plant and equipment		753,259	1,002,692	1,007,192	756,807	1,007,192
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources		184	184	184	184	184
Heritage assets		11	5,655	5,655	11	5,655
Intangible assets						
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		1,005,315	1,127,545	1,132,045	1,008,864	1,132,045
TOTAL ASSETS		1,711,990	1,836,737	1,841,237	2,069,479	1,841,237
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		(238)	-	-	(238)	-
Consumer deposits		2,251	2,308	2,308	2,290	2,308
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		230,160	76,060	76,060	372,546	76,060
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		32,191	24,469	24,469	57,728	24,469
Provision		17,785	500	500	17,785	500
VAT		16,684	-	-	30,059	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		298,833	103,337	103,337	480,169	103,337
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		238	-	-	238	-
Provision		-	7,772	7,772	-	7,772
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		238	7,772	7,772	238	7,772
TOTAL LIABILITIES		299,072	111,109	111,109	480,408	111,109
NET ASSETS	2	1,412,918	1,725,628	1,730,128	1,589,071	1,730,128
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		1,449,694	1,625,749	1,625,749	1,488,690	1,625,749
Reserves and funds		-	(200,000)	(200,000)	-	(200,000)
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,449,694	1,425,749	1,425,749	1,488,690	1,425,749

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		9,575	13,561	13,561	689	6,933	6,780	153	2%	13,561
Service charges		3,064	3,057	3,057	1,334	10,767	1,529	9,238	604%	3,057
Other revenue		39,121	206,677	206,677	235,836	526,844	103,338	423,505	410%	206,677
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		308,618	324,045	324,045	15,883	18,194	162,023	(143,829)	-89%	324,045
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		70,235	79,232	79,232	25,337	61,544	39,616	21,928	55%	79,232
Interest		25,810	27,557	27,557	8,969	21,858	13,778	8,079	59%	27,557
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		(103,170)	(111,731)	(111,731)	146,870	(148,187)	(55,866)	92,322	-165%	(111,731)
Suppliers and employees										
Interest										
Transfers and Subsidies										
		353,253	542,398	542,398	434,919	497,952	271,199	(226,753)	-84%	542,398
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	74	74	-	-	37	(37)	-100%	74
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		139,500	-	-	-	139,500	-	139,500	#DIV/0!	-
Payments		(0)	(299,563)	(299,563)	(1,604)	(19,157)	(149,781)	(130,625)	87%	(299,563)
Capital assets			(299,489)	(299,489)	(1,604)	120,343	(149,745)	(270,088)	180%	(299,489)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	61	61	9	(7)	30	(37)	-122%	61
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	61	61	9	(7)	30	37	122%	61
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		492,752	242,970	242,970	433,323	618,289	121,485			242,970
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		404,427	350,641	350,641	331,927	546,943	350,641			546,943
		897,179	593,611	593,611		1,165,232	472,126			789,912

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - Mid-Year Assessment

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Full Year Forecast
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	8.3%	8.3%	0.0%	4.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		18.1%	7.1%	7.1%	28.9%	7.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	236.5%	686.3%	686.3%	220.9%	686.3%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		183.0%	496.2%	496.2%	186.2%	496.2%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		7.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		22.3%	19.9%	19.9%	16.0%	19.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		3.8%	11.4%	11.4%	0.4%	11.4%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.9%	5.6%	5.6%	0.0%	3.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

LM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment										Budget Year 2023/24				
Description		NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dya	151-180 Dya	181 Dya-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.l.o Council Policy
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		1200									-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		1300									202,142	192,870	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rates		1400	3,293	3,005	2,974	2,894	189,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		1500									57,000	55,180	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		1600	685	574	562	524	54,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		1700									127,816	122,399	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		1810	1,828	1,806	1,784	17,066	105,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		1820									972	943	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure		1900	18	-	11	11	932	-	-	-	387,930	371,391	-	-
Other		2000	5,824	5,384	5,331	20,495	350,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source														
2022/23 - totals only														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		2200	1,461	1,317	1,307	1,302	82,709	-	-	-	88,098	84,012	-	-
Commercial		2300	834	590	588	467	28,939	-	-	-	31,416	29,406	-	-
Households		2400	3,528	3,477	3,435	18,726	239,248	-	-	-	268,414	257,974	-	-
Other		2500									-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group			5,824	5,384	5,331	20,495	350,896	-	-	-	387,930	371,391	-	-

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Mid-Year Assessment

		Budget Year 2023/24								Total
Description	NT Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										-
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										-
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	3	46	82	10	-	-	-	-	141
Total By Customer Type	1000	3	46	82	10	-	-	-	-	141

L/M351 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC.5 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment portfolio - Mid-Year Assessment

Investments by maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID	Ref.	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest Rate	Commission (Paid/Reimb.)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Paid/ / Premiums Withdrawal (d)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R.10.1.1.1.1		Yearly											
Municipality													
First National Bank		001 Months	First National Bank	Yes	Fixed	0	0	07/04/23	120,000	3,184	-	-	123,184
Medbank Bank		002 Months	Medbank	Yes	Fixed	0	0	14/12/2023	91,376	1,368	-	-	92,744
									-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total									211,376	-	-	-	215,928
Entities sub-total									211,376	-	-	-	215,928
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									211,376	-	-	-	215,928

2. L1.4 Investments in expiry date order
3. If variable is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative.

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		304,330	338,945	338,945	106,770	241,574	169,472	72,102	42.5%	338,945
Equitable Share		301,329	319,605	319,605	106,535	239,704	159,803	79,902	50.0%	319,605
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,371	2,440	2,440	210	1,187	1,220	(33)	-2.7%	2,440
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	14,900	14,900	-	-	7,450	(7,450)	-100.0%	14,900
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,630	2,000	2,000	25	684	1,000	(316)	-31.6%	2,000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	700	700	-	-	350	(350)	-100.0%	700
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	700	700	-	-	350	(350)	-100.0%	700
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	(6)	(6)	-	-	(3)	3	-100.0%	(6)
District Municipality:		-	(6)	(6)	-	-	(3)	3	-100.0%	(6)
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	304,330	339,639	339,639	106,770	241,574	169,819	71,755	42.3%	339,639
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39,684	64,332	68,832	763	21,685	33,666	(11,981)	-35.6%	68,832
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	4,500	649	1,807	1,500	307	20.5%	4,500
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		39,684	64,332	64,332	114	19,878	32,166	(12,288)	-38.2%	64,332
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39,684	64,332	68,832	763	21,685	33,666	(11,981)	-35.6%	68,832
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	344,014	403,971	408,471	107,533	263,260	203,485	59,774	29.4%	408,471

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		333,829	327,262	327,262	21,672	136,710	163,632	(26,922)	-16.5%	327,262
National Government:										
Equitable Share		329,992	319,605	319,605	21,408	134,546	159,804	(25,258)	-15.8%	319,605
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,333	2,440	2,440	208	1,139	1,220	(81)	-6.6%	2,440
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,511	2,000	2,000	25	614	1,000	(386)	-38.6%	2,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		994	3,217	3,217	32	410	1,606	(1,196)	-74.5%	3,217
Provincial Government:		-	397	397	-	-	199	(199)	-100.0%	397
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	397	397	-	-	199	(199)	-100.0%	397
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		333,829	327,659	327,659	21,672	136,710	163,831	(27,121)	-16.6%	327,659
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	76,015	80,515	941	18,048	39,508	(21,460)	-54.3%	80,515
National Government:		-	14,900	14,900	-	-	7,450	(7,450)	-100.0%	14,900
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	4,500	609	1,515	1,500	15	1.0%	4,500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	61,115	61,115	332	16,533	30,558	(14,025)	-45.9%	61,115
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	76,015	80,515	941	18,048	39,508	(21,460)	-54.3%	80,515
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		333,829	403,674	408,174	22,613	154,758	203,339	(48,581)	-23.9%	408,174

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
						%
R thousands:						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>		-	-	-	-	
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>		-	-	-	-	
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

Line Item	2022/23	Budget Year 2022/24	Year
UHS5 Lobello-Mkumbi - Supporting Table SCO Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment			

L13355 Logelle-Murphy: Supporting Table S08 Monthly Budget Statement - Councilor and Staff Salaries - Info can be accessed here												
Summary of Employee and Councilor Remuneration		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				Budget Year 2023/24				Full Year Forecast	
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %		
Councilor's Office (Clerk & Admin Staff Only)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		1	18,174	20,523	20,523	1,627	19,472	10,292	210	2%	20,523	
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	267	267	22	87	133	(46)	-35%	267	
Cellphone Allowance			2,660	2,814	2,814	240	1,418	1,407	9	1%	2,814	
Housing Allowances			-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0%	-	
Other benefits and allowances			2,681	-	-	-	88	-	188	40100%	-	
Sub Total - Councilors		4	22,113	23,603	23,603	2,114	12,153	11,892	361	3%	23,603	
% increase				22%	22%						22%	
Staff: Members of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		2	2,541	6,739	6,739	230	871	3,369	(2,498)	-74%	6,739	
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			70	288	288	6	24	144	(120)	-43%	288	
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Paid retirement benefit (all ages)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Staff		2	2,541	7,027	7,027	242	895	3,513	(2,618)	-75%	7,027	
% increase				166.1%	166.1%						166.1%	
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		4	59,932	84,606	84,606	5,179	30,739	42,303	(12,464)	-29%	84,606	
Pension and UIF Contributions			(2,343)	17,202	17,202	1,043	6,325	8,851	(2,410)	-26%	17,202	
Medical Aid Contributions			3,780	5,413	5,413	325	1,528	2,207	(778)	-29%	5,413	
Overtime			1,705	995	995	178	807	497	130	24%	995	
Performance Bonus			4,910	5,653	5,653	305	2,469	2,317	(152)	-4%	5,653	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			9,920	9,920	9,920	424	3,779	4,960	(1,181)	-24%	9,920	
Cellphone Allowance			1,894	2,451	2,451	149	401	1,206	(318)	-26%	2,451	
Housing Allowances			219	358	358	35	141	419	(278)	-21%	358	
Other benefits and allowances			146	202	202	22	141	101	(40)	-27%	202	
Payments in lieu of leave			678	3,553	3,553	183	607	1,082	(1,154)	-37%	3,553	
Long service awards			899	1,059	1,059	8	116	520	(413)	-78%	1,059	
Paid retirement benefit (all ages)			219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		2	965	2,307	2,307	237	1,018	1,189	(780)	-46%	2,307	
% increase			1,883	1,895	1,895	77	721	946	(276)	-24%	1,895	
Total Parent Municipality		2	122,768	165,500	165,500	10,462	60,441	62,991	(2,550)	-27%	165,500	
Upward salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:												
Signed Members of Council												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												

[illegible]

LM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Mid-Year Assessment
Budget Year 2023/24

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Mid-Year Assessment														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Budget Year 2023/24														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Ref	Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget				
R thousands																	
	Cash Receipts By Source																
	Property rates	1,462	821	1,102	1,342	1,317	689	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130	977	13,561	14,188	14,994
	Service charges - Electricity revenue	1,791	1,405	1,472	1,534	1,192	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,478)	-	-	-
	Service charges - Water revenue	196	128	105	129	106	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	(726)	3,057	3,201	3,358
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	354	292	215	250	165	287	255	255	255	255	255	255	221	382	389	386
	Service charges - Waste Management	33	22	18	24	19	12	23	29	23	29	29	29	(5,783)	27,557	28,307	30,256
	Rental of facilities and equipment	-	3,345	2,059	5,176	2,308	8,969	2,206	2,296	2,296	2,296	2,296	2,296	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	7	7
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	47,098	49,405	51,777
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	22,640	324,045	341,313	328,758
	Leases and permits	288	2,741	695	24	484	15,083	27,004	27,004	27,004	27,004	27,004	27,004	(423,006)	159,208	186,480	195,545
	Agency services	-	2,311	-	-	-	235,223	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	13,267	(243,331)	594,988	594,617	594,383
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	(1,815)	160,932	15,382	(32,254)	194,403	-	45,582	45,582	45,582	45,582	45,582	45,582	(15,325)	79,232	76,513	80,033
	Other revenue	1,975	168,529	18,972	(78,873)	198,175	253,730	45,582	45,582	45,582	45,582	45,582	45,582	(15,325)	-	-	-
	Cash Receipts by Source	-	13,409	-	-	22,758	25,337	6,603	6,603	6,603	6,603	6,603	6,603	(15,325)	-	-	-
	Other Cash Flows by Source																
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Local / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	3,909	(3,909)	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	6	43	74	77	81
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	(3)	9	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	61	64	67
	Borrowing long term financing	-	(0)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	5,885	178,121	18,936	(78,873)	220,970	279,076	52									

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - wild-rose		Budget Year 2023/24	
	2022/23	TD	VTD

[illegible]

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - Mid-Year Assessment				
	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24		
		MTD	YTD	YTD

[illegible]

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Mid-Year Assessment

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	—	24,964	24,964	(41,756)	—	24,964	24,964	100.0%	0%
August	4,458	24,964	24,964	34,648	34,648	49,927	15,280	30.6%	11%
September	—	24,964	24,964	21,452	21,452	74,891	53,439	71.4%	7%
October	1,110	25,464	25,464	25,961	25,961	100,354	74,393	74.1%	9%
November	2,539	25,464	25,464	(22,752)	—	125,818	125,818	100.0%	0%
December	4,369	25,464	25,464	1,604	1,604	151,281	149,677	98.9%	1%
January	—	25,464	25,464	—	—	176,745	176,745	100.0%	0%
February	2,359	25,464	25,464	—	—	202,209	202,209	100.0%	0%
March	1,770	25,464	25,464	—	—	227,672	227,672	100.0%	0%
April	15,858	25,464	25,464	—	—	253,136	253,136	100.0%	—
May	10,505	25,464	25,464	—	—	278,599	278,599	100.0%	—
June	(42,968)	25,463	25,463	—	—	304,063	304,063	100.0%	—
Total Capital expenditure	0	304,053	304,053	19,157					

IM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - mid-year Assessment

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - mid-year Assessment										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands:	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	123,522	128,022	1,604	15,746	63,261	47,515	75.1%	128,022
Roads Infrastructure		-	36,044	36,044	332	13,598	18,022	4,424	24.5%	36,044
Roads		-	9,455	9,455	-	-	-	-	-	9,455
Road Structures		-	26,589	26,589	332	13,598	13,295	(304)	-2.3%	26,589
Road Furniture		-								
Capital Spares		-	6,019	10,519	609	1,515	4,509	2,994	66.4%	10,519
Storm water Infrastructure		-		4,500	609	1,515	1,500	(15)	-1.0%	4,500
Drainage Collection		-	6,019	6,019	-	-	3,009	3,009	100.0%	6,019
Storm water Conveyance		-								
Attenuation		-	77,959	77,959	663	632	38,980	38,347	98.4%	77,959
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		-	77,209	77,209	663	632	38,605	37,972	98.4%	77,209
MV Networks		-	750	750	-	-	375	375	100.0%	750
LV Networks		-								
Capital Spares		-								
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares		-								
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares		-	3,500	3,500	-	-	1,750	1,750	100.0%	3,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	3,500	3,500	-	-	1,750	1,750	100.0%	3,500
Capital Spares		-								
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35	2035/36	2036/37	2037/38	2038/39	2039/40	2040/41	2041/42	2042/43	2043/44	2044/45	2045/46	2046/47	2047/48	2048/49	2049/50	2050/51	2051/52	2052/53	2053/54	2054/55	2055/56	2056/57	2057/58	2058/59	2059/60	2060/61	2061/62	2062/63	2063/64	2064/65	2065/66	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80	2080/81	2081/82	2082/83	2083/84	2084/85	2085/86	2086/87	2087/88	2088/89	2089/90	2090/91	2091/92	2092/93	2093/94	2094/95	2095/96	2096/97	2097/98	2098/99	2099/00	2100/01	2101/02	2102/03	2103/04	2104/05	2105/06	2106/07	2107/08	2108/09	2109/10	2110/11	2111/12	2112/13	2113/14	2114/15	2115/16	2116/17	2117/18	2118/19	2119/20	2120/21	2121/22	2122/23	2123/24	2124/25	2125/26	2126/27	2127/28	2128/29	2129/30	2130/31	2131/32	2132/33	2133/34	2134/35	2135/36	2136/37	2137/38	2138/39	2139/40	2140/41	2141/42	2142/43	2143/44	2144/45	2145/46	2146/47	2147/48	2148/49	2149/50	2150/51	2151/52	2152/53	2153/54	2154/55	2155/56	2156/57	2157/58	2158/59	2159/60	2160/61	2161/62	2162/63	2163/64	2164/65	2165/66	2166/67	2167/68	2168/69	2169/70	2170/71	2171/72	2172/73	2173/74	2174/75	2175/76	2176/77	2177/78	2178/79	2179/80	2180/81	2181/82	2182/83	2183/84	2184/85	2185/86	2186/87	2187/88	2188/89	2189/90	2190/91	2191/92	2192/93	2193/94	2194/95	2195/96	2196/97	2197/98	2198/99	2199/00	2200/01	2201/02	2202/03	2203/04	2204/05	2205/06	2206/07	2207/08	2208/09	2209/10	2210/11	2211/12	2212/13	2213/14	2214/15	2215/16	2216/17	2217/18	2218/19	2219/20	2220/21	2221/22	2222/23	2223/24	2224/25	2225/26	2226/27	2227/28	2228/29	2229/30	2230/31	2231/32	2232/33	2233/34	2234/35	2235/36	2236/37	2237/38	2238/39	2239/40	2240/41	2241/42	2242/43	2243/44	2244/45	2245/46	2246/47	2247/48	2248/49	2249/50	2250/51	2251/52	2252/53	2253/54	2254/55	2255/56	2256/57	2257/58	2258/59	2259/60	2260/61	2261/62	2262/63	2263/64	2264/65	2265/66	2266/67	2267/68	2268/69	2269/70	2270/71	2271/72	2272/73	2273/74	2274/75	2275/76	2276/77	2277/78	2278/79	2279/80	2280/81	2281/82	2282/83	2283/84	2284/85	2285/86	2286/87	2287/88	2288/89	2289/90	2290/91	2291/92	2292/93	2293/94	2294/95	2295/96	2296/97	2297/98	2298/99	2299/00	2300/01	2301/02	2302/03	2303/04	2304/05	2305/06	2306/07	2307/08	2308/09	2309/10	2310/11	2311/12	2312/13	2313/14	2314/15	2315/16	2316/17	2317/18	2318/19	2319/20	2320/21	2321/22	2322/23	2323/24	2324/25	2325/26	2326/27	2327/28	2328/29	2329/30	2330/31	2331/32	2332/33	2333/34	2334/35	2335/36	2336/37	2337/38	2338/39	2339/40	2340/41	2341/42	2342/43	2343/44	2344/45	2345/46	2346/47	2347/48	2348/49	2349/50
--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets													
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights													
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications													
Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets													
Land													
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Living resources													
Manure													
Planting and Protection													
Zoological plants and animals													
Immature													
Planting and Protection													
Zoological plants and animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	0	219,451	223,951	1,604	15,825	111,226	95,401	85.8%	223,951			

LM355 Legello-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Full Year Forecast	
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure			6,312	6,312	-	-	3,156	3,156	100.0%	6,312
Roads			5,937	5,937	-	-	2,968	2,968	100.0%	5,937
Road Structures					-	-				
Road Furniture					-	-				
Capital Spares					-	-				
Storm water Infrastructure					-	-				
Drainage Collection					-	-				
Storm water Conveyance					-	-				
Attenuation					-	-				
Electrical Infrastructure			375	375	-	-	188	188	100.0%	375
Power Plants					-	-				
HV Substations					-	-				
HV Switching Station					-	-				
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-				
MV Substations					-	-				
MV Switching Stations					-	-				
MV Networks			375	375	-	-	188	188	100.0%	375
LV Networks					-	-				
Capital Spares					-	-				
Water Supply Infrastructure					-	-				
Dams and Weirs					-	-				
Boreholes					-	-				
Reservoirs					-	-				
Pump Stations					-	-				
Water Treatment Works					-	-				
Bulk Mains					-	-				
Distribution					-	-				
Distribution Points					-	-				
PRV Stations					-	-				
Capital Spares					-	-				
Sanitation Infrastructure					-	-				
Pump Station					-	-				
Relocation					-	-				
Waste Water Treatment Works					-	-				
Outfall Sewers					-	-				
Toilet Facilities					-	-				
Capital Spares					-	-				
Solid Waste Infrastructure					-	-				
Landfill Sites					-	-				
Waste Transfer Stations					-	-				
Waste Processing Facilities					-	-				
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-				
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-				
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-				
Capital Spares					-	-				
Rail Infrastructure					-	-				
Rail Lines					-	-				
Rail Structures					-	-				
Rail Furniture					-	-				
Drainage Collection					-	-				
Storm water Conveyance					-	-				
Attenuation					-	-				
MV Substations					-	-				
LV Networks					-	-				
Capital Spares					-	-				
Coastal Infrastructure					-	-				
Sand Pumps					-	-				
Piers					-	-				
Revetments					-	-				
Promenades					-	-				
Capital Spares					-	-				
Information and Communication Infrastructure					-	-				
Data Centres					-	-				
Cable Layers					-	-				
Distribution Layers					-	-				
Capital Spares					-	-				
Community Assets			12,000	12,000	-	-	6,000	6,000	100.0%	12,000
Community Facilities			8,000	8,000	-	-	4,000	4,000	100.0%	8,000
Halls					-	-				
Centres			8,000	8,000	-	-	4,000	4,000	100.0%	8,000
Crèches					-	-				
Clinics/Care Centres					-	-				
Fire/Ambulance Stations					-	-				
Testing Stations					-	-				
Museums					-	-				
Galleries					-	-				
Theatres					-	-				
Libraries					-	-				
Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	-				
Police					-	-				
Parks					-	-				
Public Open Space					-	-				
Nature Reserves					-	-				
Public Ablution Facilities					-	-				

Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares		4,000	4,000			2,000	2,000	100.0%	4,000	
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities		4,000	4,000			2,000	2,000	100.0%	4,000	
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Service Concessions										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment						900	900	100.0%	1,800	
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,800	1,800			900	900	100.0%	1,800	
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Licences, Concessions										
Licences										
Advertising and Promotions										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Other Assets										
Director's Office Expenses										
Capital Expenditure on new assets										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1		20,112	20,112			10,056	10,056	100.0%	20,112

References:

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement		Budget Year 2023/24				
	2022/23	YTD	YTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year

[illegible]

Revelments																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Local Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
	75	384	384	-	-	192	192	100.0%	384			
Machinery and Equipment	75	384	384	-	-	192	192	100.0%	384			
Machinery and Equipment	911	4,302	4,302	14	321	2,151	1,830	85.1%	2			
Transport Assets	911	4,302	4,302	14	321	2,151	1,830	85.1%	2			
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Land												
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Living resources												
Mature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Immature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8,534	40,598	40,598	15	534	20,299	19,764	97.4%	40,598		

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment									
		2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
			YearTD	YTD	YTD	YTD	YTD	YTD	YTD

LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15,983	20,518	20,518	2,179	8,251	10,259	2,008	19.6%	20,518
Roads Infrastructure		14,457	18,303	18,303	2,080	7,504	9,152	1,648	18.0%	18,303
Roads		14,457	18,303	18,303	2,080	7,504	9,152	1,648	18.0%	18,303
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation		945	1,509	1,509	55	463	754	291	38.6%	1,509
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Stations										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		945	1,509	1,509	55	463	754	291	38.6%	1,509
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Retreatment										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares		581	706	706	44	284	353	69	19.6%	706
Solid Waste Infrastructure		522	596	596	20	234	298	63	21.3%	596
Landfill Sites		58	110	110	24	49	55	6	10.3%	110
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										

Capital Spares										
	8,293	11,163	11,163	472	4,105	5,581	1,477	26.5%	11,163	
Community Assets	7,522	9,546	9,546	504	3,748	4,773	1,025	21.5%	9,546	
Community Facilities	5,199	6,210	6,210	395	2,599	3,105	506	16.3%	6,210	
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches	225	276	276	17	113	138	25	18.3%	276	
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations	331	357	357	24	165	178	13	7.4%	357	
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres	830	949	949	61	415	474	59	12.5%	949	
Libraries	245	678	678	(13)	121	339	218	64.4%	678	
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities	52	89	89	1	26	45	19	41.4%	89	
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports	639	986	986	18	310	494	184	37.3%	988	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares	771	1,616	1,616	(32)	357	808	452	55.9%	1,616	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	771	1,616	1,616	(32)	357	808	452	55.9%	1,616	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property	2,486	3,547	3,547	212	1,240	1,773	534	30.1%	3,547	
Other assets	2,486	3,547	3,547	212	1,240	1,773	534	30.1%	3,547	
Operational Buildings	2,486	3,547	3,547	212	1,240	1,773	534	30.1%	3,547	
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

Computer Equipment		614	357	357	147	417	178	(239)	-133.7%	357
Computer Equipment		614	357	357	147	417	178	(239)	-133.7%	357
Furniture and Office Equipment		255	362	362	63	152	181	29	16.0%	362
Furniture and Office Equipment		255	362	362	63	152	181	29	16.0%	362
Machinery and Equipment		145	158	158	27	77	79	2	2.4%	158
Machinery and Equipment		145	158	158	27	77	79	2	2.4%	158
Transport Assets		2,799	3,594	3,594	493	1,398	1,797	399	22.2%	3,594
Transport Assets		2,799	3,594	3,594	493	1,398	1,797	399	22.2%	3,594
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mammals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rearing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reptiles</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rearing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	30,576	39,698	39,698	3,592	15,639	19,849	4,210	21.2%	39,698

LIM355 Lapealle-Murphy - Supporting Table SC-13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year

Description	Ref	2022/23 Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Rebonds									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Subclass									
Interpretation									
Roads Infrastructure			50,000	50,000	3,332	30,000	20,668	68.5%	60,000
Roads			50,000	50,000	3,332	29,250	20,918	68.6%	50,000
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			44,000	44,000	3,332	22,000	18,668	84.9%	44,000
Capital Spares			14,500	14,500	-	7,250	7,250	100.0%	14,500
Storm water infrastructure			1,500	1,500	-	750	750	100.0%	1,500
Drainage Collection			1,500	1,500	-	750	750	100.0%	1,500
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Barrages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Box Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refectory			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outlet Sewery			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Trend: actual v target
Jul	-	24,964	24,964	34,688	(11,724)
Aug	4,458	-	24,964	24,964	21,452
Sep	-	24,964	24,964	25,464	23,961
Oct	4,110	25,464	25,464	25,464	(2,750)
Nov	2,535	25,464	25,464	25,464	1,894
Dec	4,289	25,464	25,464	25,464	-
Jan	-	25,464	25,464	25,464	-
Feb	2,289	25,464	25,464	25,464	-
Mar	1,770	25,464	25,464	25,464	-
Apr	15,658	25,464	25,464	25,464	-
May	18,595	25,464	25,464	25,464	-
Jun	(42,688)	25,464	25,464	25,464	-

Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YTD actual	YTD target
Jul	-	24,964
Aug	34,688	69,927
Sep	24,452	74,891
Oct	25,961	100,354
Nov	-	125,818
Dec	1,604	151,281
Jan	-	176,745
Feb	-	202,209
Mar	-	227,672
Apr	-	253,136
May	-	278,599
Jun	-	304,063

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

Budget Year 2023	9-20 Dps	21-60 Dps	61-90 Dps	91-120 Dps	121-150 Dps	151-180 Dps	181 Dps +	Over 1Yr
2022/23	5,834	5,304	5,317	20,485	350,090	-	-	-

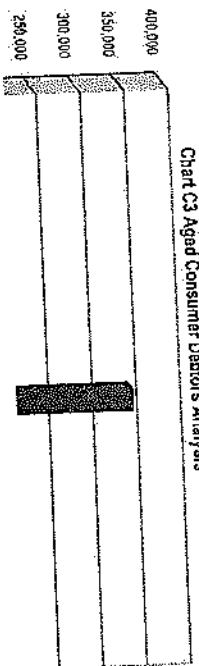
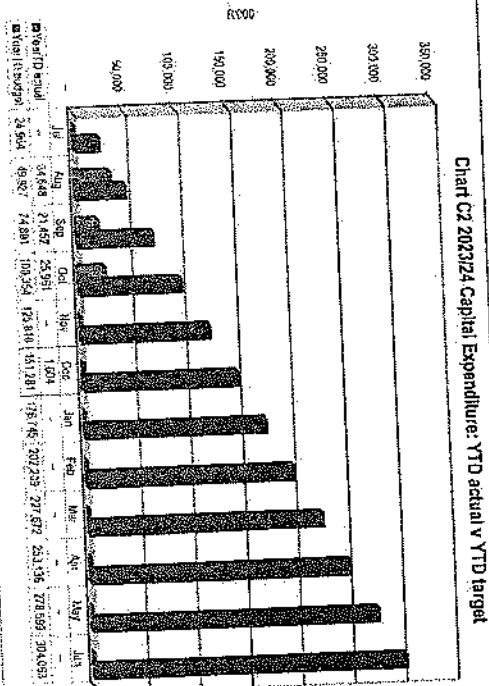
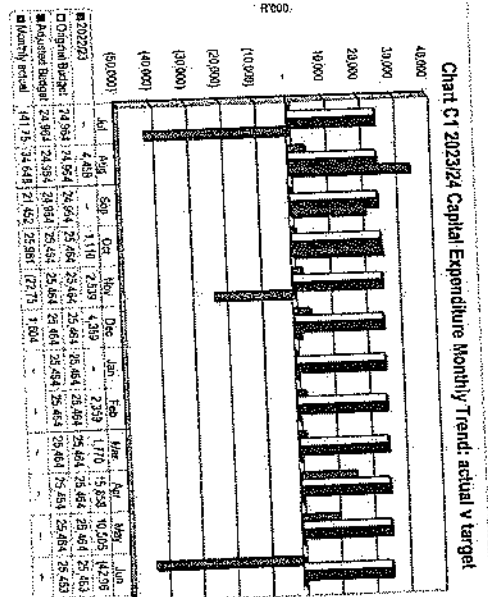


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (Total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Debtors of State	85,455	88,098
Commercial	30,475	31,418
Households	280,382	298,414
Other	-	-

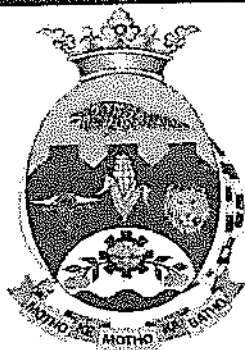
Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

2022/23		2023/24		2024/25		2025/26		2026/27		2027/28		2028/29		2029/30		2030/31		2031/32		2032/33		2033/34		2034/35		2035/36		2036/37		2037/38		2038/39		2039/40		2040/41		2041/42		2042/43		2043/44		2044/45		2045/46		2046/47		2047/48		2048/49		2049/50		2050/51		2051/52		2052/53		2053/54		2054/55		2055/56		2056/57		2057/58		2058/59		2059/60		2060/61		2061/62		2062/63		2063/64		2064/65		2065/66		2066/67		2067/68		2068/69		2069/70		2070/71		2071/72		2072/73		2073/74		2074/75		2075/76		2076/77		2077/78		2078/79		2079/80		2080/81		2081/82		2082/83		2083/84		2084/85		2085/86		2086/87		2087/88		2088/89		2089/90		2090/91		2091/92		2092/93		2093/94		2094/95		2095/96		2096/97		2097/98		2098/99		2099/00		2100/01		2101/02		2102/03		2103/04		2104/05		2105/06		2106/07		2107/08		2108/09		2109/10		2110/11		2111/12		2112/13		2113/14		2114/15		2115/16		2116/17		2117/18		2118/19		2119/20		2120/21		2121/22		2122/23		2123/24		2124/25		2125/26		2126/27		2127/28		2128/29		2129/30		2130/31		2131/32		2132/33		2133/34		2134/35		2135/36		2136/37		2137/38		2138/39		2139/40		2140/41		2141/42		2142/43		2143/44		2144/45		2145/46		2146/47		2147/48		2148/49		2149/50		2150/51		2151/52		2152/53		2153/54		2154/55		2155/56		2156/57		2157/58		2158/59		2159/60		2160/61		2161/62		2162/63		2163/64		2164/65		2165/66		2166/67		2167/68		2168/69		2169/70		2170/71		2171/72		2172/73		2173/74		2174/75		2175/76		2176/77		2177/78		2178/79		2179/80		2180/81		2181/82		2182/83		2183/84		2184/85		2185/86		2186/87		2187/88		2188/89		2189/90		2190/91		2191/92		2192/93		2193/94		2194/95		2195/96		2196/97		2197/98		2198/99		2199/00		2200/01		2201/02		2202/03		2203/04		2204/05		2205/06		2206/07		2207/08		2208/09		2209/10		2210/11		2211/12		2212/13		2213/14		2214/15		2215/16		2216/17		2217/18		2218/19		2219/20		2220/21		2221/22		2222/23		2223/24		2224/25		2225/26		2226/27		2227/28		2228/29		2229/30		2230/31		2231/32		2232/33		2233/34		2234/35		2235/36		2236/37		2237/38		2238/39		2239/40		2240/41		2241/42		2242/43		2243/44		2244/45		2245/46		2246/47		2247/48		2248/49		2249/50		2250/51		2251/52		2252/53		2253/54		2254/55		2255/56		2256/57		2257/58		2258/59		2259/60		2260/61		2261/62		2262/63		2263/64		2264/65		2265/66		2266/67		2267/68		2268/69		2269/70		2270/71		2271/72		2272/73		2273/74		2274/75		2275/76		2276/77		2277/78		2278/79		2279/80		2280/81		2281/82		2282/83		2283/84		2284/85		2285/86		2286/87		2287/88		2288/89		2289/90		2290/91		2291/92		2292/93		2293/94		2294/95		2295/96		2296/97		2297/98		2298/99		2299/00		2300/01		2301/02		2302/03		2303/04		2304/05		2305/06		2306/07		2307/08		2308/09		2309/10		2310/11		2311/12		2312/13		2313/14		2314/15		2315/16		2316/17		2317/18		2318/19		2319/20		2320/21		2321/22		2322/23		2323/24		2324/25		2325/26		2326/27		2327/28		2328/29		2329/30		2330/31		2331/32		2332/33		2333/34		2334/35		2335/36		2336/37		2337/38		2338/39		2339/40		2340/41		2341/42		2342/43		2343/44		2344/45		2345/46		2346/47		2347/48		2348/49		2349/50		2350/51		2351/52		2352/53		2353/54		2354/55		2355/56		2356/57		2357/58		2358/59		2359/60		2360/61		2361/62		2362/63		2363/64		2364/65		2365/66		2366/67		2367/68		2368/69		2369/70		2370/71		2371/72		2372/73		2373/74		2374/75		2375/76		2376/77		2377/78		2378/79		2379/80		2380/81		2381/82		2382/83		2383/84		2384/85		2385/86		2386/87		2387/88		2388/89		2389/90		2390/91		2391/92		2392/93		2393/94		2394/95		2395/96		2396/97		2397/98		2398/99		2399/00		2400/01		2401/02		2402/03		2403/04		2404/05		2405/06		2406/07		2407/08		2408/09		2409/10		2410/11		2411/12		2412/13		2413/14		2414/15		2415/16		2416/17		2417/18		2418/19		2419/20		2420/21		2421/22		2422/23		2423/24		2424/25		2425/26		2426/27		2427/28		2428/29		2429/30		2430/31		2431/32		2432/33		2433/34		2434/35		2435/36		2436/37		2437/38		2438/39		2439/40		2440/41		2441/42		2442/43		2443/44		2444/45		2445/46		2446/47		2447/48		2448/49		2449/50		2450/51		2451/52		2452/53		2453/54		2454/55		2455/56		2456/57		2457/58		2458/59		2459/60		2460/61		2461/62		2462/63		2463/64		2464/65		2465/66		2466/67		2467/68		2468/69		2469/70		2470/71		2471/72		2472/73		2473/74		2474/75		2475/76		2476/77		2477/78		2478/79		2479/80		2480/81		2481/82		2482/83		2483/84		2484/85		2485/86		2486/87		2487/88		2488/89		2489/90		2490/91		2491/92		2492/93		2493/94		2494/95		2495/96		2496/97		2497/98		2498/99		2499/00		2500/01		2501/02		2502/03		2503/04		2504/05		2505/06		2506/07		2507/08		2508/09		2509/10		2510/11		2511/12		2512/13		2513/14		2514/15		2515/16		2516/17		2517/18		2518/19		2519/20		2520/21		2521/22		2522/23		2523/24		2524/25		2525/26		2526/27		2527/28		2528/29		2529/30		2530/31		2531/32		2532/33		2533/34		2534/35		2535/36		2536/37		2537/38		2538/39		2539/40		2540/41		2541/42		2542/43		2543/44		2544/45		2545/46		2546/47		2547/48		2548/49		2549/50		2550/51		2551/52		2552/53		2553/54		2554/55		2555/56		2556/57		2557/58		2558/59		2559/60		2560/61		2561/62		2562/63		2563/64		2564/65		2565/66		2566/67		2567/68		2568/69		2569/70		2570/71		2571/72		2572/73		2573/74		2574/75		2575/76		2576/77		2577/78		2578/79		2579/80		2580/81		2581/82		2582/83		2583/84		2584/85		2585/86		2586/87		2587/88		2588/89		2589/90		2590/91		2591/92		2592/93		2593/94		2594/95		2595/96		2596/97		2597/98		2598/99		2599/00		2600/01		2601/02		2602/03		2603/04		2604/05		2605/06		2606/07		2607/08		2608/09		2609/10		2610/11		2611/12		2612/13		2613/14		2614/15		2615/16		2616/17		2617/18		2618/19		2619/20		2620/21		2621/22		2622/23		2623/24		2624/25		2625/26		2626/27		2627/28		2628/29		2629/30		2630/31		2631/32		2632/33		2633/34		2634/35		2635/36		2636/37		2637/38		2638/39		2639/40		2640/41		2641/42		2642/43		2643/44		2644/45		2645/46		2646/47		2647/48		2648/49		2649/50		2650/51		2651/52		2652/53		2653/54		2654/55		2655/56		2656/57		2657/58		2658/59		2659/60		2660/61		2661/62		2662/63		2663/64		2664/65		2665/66		2666/67		2667/68		2668/69		2669/70		2670/71		2671/72		2672/73		2673/74		2674/75		2675/76		2676/77		2677/78		2678/79		2679/80		2680/81		2681/82		2682/83		2683/84		2684/85		2685/86		2686/87		2687/88		2688/89		2689/90		2690/91		2691/92		2692/93		2693/94		2694/95		2695/96		2696/97		2697/98		2698/99		2699/00		2700/01		2701/02		2702/03		2703/04		2704/05		2705/06		2706/07		2707/08		2708/09		2709/10		2710/11		2711/12		2712/13		2713/14		2714/15		2715/16		2716/17		2717/18		2718/19		2719/20		2720/21		2721/22		2722/23		2723/24		2724/25		2725/26		2726/27		2727/28		2728/29		2729/30		2730/31		2731/32		2732/33		2733/34		2734/35		2735/36		2736/37		2737/38		2738/39		2739/40		2740/41		2741/42		2742/43		2743/44		2744/45		2745/46		2746/47		2747/48		2748/49		2749/50		2750/51		2751/52		2752/53		2753/54		2754/55		2755/56		2756/57		2757/58		2758/59		2759/60		2760/61		2761/62		2762/63		2763/64		2764/65		2765/66		2766/67		2767/68		2768/69		2769/70		2770/71		2771/72		2772/73		2773/74		2774/75		2775/76		2776/77		2777/78		2778/79		2779/80		2780/81		2781/82		2782/83		2783/84		2784/85		2785/86		2786/87		2787/88		2788/89		2789/90		2790/91		2791/92		2792/93		2793/94		2794/95		2795/96		2796/97		2797/98		2798/99		2799/00		2800/01		2801/02		2802/03		2803/04		2804/05		2805/06		2806/07		2807/08		2808/09		2809/10		2810/11		2811/12		2812/13		2813/14		2814/15		2815/16		2816/17		2817/18		2818/19		2819/20		2820/21		2821/22		2822/23		2823/24		2824/25		2825/26		2826/27		2827/28		2828/29		2829/30		2830/31		2831/32		2832/33		2833/34		2834/35		2835/36		2836/37		2837/38		2838/39		2839/40		2840/41		2841/42		2842/43			
---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	--	--

Bulk Electricity Bulk Wholesale Markets (Output and Financial Performance Data)		Input	Output	Financial	Other
☒ 2022/23					
☐ Budget Year 2023/24					

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

SEC 72 REPORT



LEPELLE-NKUMPI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Postal Address
Private Bag X07
CHUENESPOORT
0745

www.lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

Physical Address
170 BA Civic Centre
LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737
Tel : (+27)15 633 4500
Fax : (+27)15 633 6896

Quality certificate

Section 72 – Midyear Report

I, M.A Monyepao, the Municipal Manager of Lepelle-Nkumpi hereby certify that the Midyear budget statement has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Name: M.A Monyepao

Municipal manager of Lepelle-Nkumpi (LIM355)

Signature: 

Date: 23/01/2024

MUNICIPAL CALL CENTRE NUMBER: 0800 222 011

"Motho ke motho ka batho"



ANNEXURE C

ANNEXURE C

Register of Unauthorized Expenditure

[illegible]

Name of Municipality : LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY

No	Date of discovery	Date Reported to Accounting	Transaction details				Person Liable (Official or Political Officer)	Type of Prohibited Expenditure	Status						General comments
			Date of Payment	Payment Number	Amount	Description of Incident			UI	D P	C C	T R	P O	W O	
1	June 2020				69 354.53	Recreational Facility Maijane									The project was initially budgeted for R3, 000,000.00 in 2018-2019 financial year and adjusted downwards to R1,000,000.00 in the same year and not rolled over/ budgeted for in 2019-2020 financial year but adjusted to R1, 317,736 during adjustment budget and did not cater the retention. The amount of R1317736.12 was paid to consultant [Aobakwe Consulting Engineers and project managers] and retention of R69 354.53 was withheld and had to be capitalised against the expenditure vote. The total budget required is R1 387 091, hence the shortfall. The project is not completed.

Name of Municipality : LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY

No	Date of discovery	Date Reported to Accounting	Transaction details				Person Liable (Official or Political Officer)	Type of Prohibited Expenditure	Status						General comments
			Date of Payment	Payment Number	Amount	Description of Incident			UI	DP	CC	TR	PO	WO	
2	June 2020				63 971.10	Electrification of Makgophong 110 HH									The project was initially budgeted for R300, 000.00 in 2019-2020 financial year and adjusted upwards to R750, 000 during adjustment budget and did not cater the retention. Mahlatji Mmmetji was paid R946 875 for two (02) certificates and retention on the second certificate and portion of the payment to contractor was over the budget hence the shortfall. The project is not completed.
3	June 2020				184,054.36	Electrification of Mahlatjane 109 HH									Electrification of Mahlatjane 109 HH - Unauthorized expenditure is caused by over commitment on the budget vote due to exclusion of consulting fees and it was not adjusted during budget adjustment process in January 2020.

ANNEXURE C 2020-2021 Financial Year

Register of Unauthorized Expenditure

Name of Municipality : LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY														
No	Date of discovery	Date Reported to Accounting	Transaction details			Person Liable (Official or Political Officer)	Type of Prohibited Expenditure	Status						
			Date of Payment	Amount	Description of Incident			UI	DP	CCC	TR	PWO	General comments	
1.	July 2021			20,456,526	Opening Balance									Opening Balance
	31 August 2021			R234,199,126.31	Fair value gain or (losses)									Overspending due to loss on disposal of assets not budgeted for. This is a non-cash item.
	31 August 2021			R22,680,760.69	Provision Impairment Adjustment									Overspending due to inadequate budgeting of CDM: water impairment provision. The actual provision for impairment was more than budgeted for. This is a non-cash item.
	31 August 2021			R197,125.00	Loss on disposal of assets									Overspending due to loss on disposal of assets not budgeted for. This is a non-cash item.

ANNEXURE C

Register of Unauthorized Expenditure.

[illegible]

Transaction details							
No	Date of discovery	Date Reported to Accounting Officer	Date of Payment	Payment Number	Amount	Description of Incident	General comments
1	29/08/2022	29/08/2022	Apr-19	SC No: 6.18.08/2022/2023	3,376,268.52	Write off - PJMJ engineering in April 2019	Write off based on recoverability analysis from former employees and service providers
2	29/08/2022	29/08/2022	Apr-19	SC No: 6.18.08/2022/2023	3,031,340.99	Write off - payments made to Moribó in April 2019	Write off based on recoverability analysis from former employees and service providers
3	29/08/2022	29/08/2022	Apr-19	SC No: 6.18.08/2022/2023	3,166,153.90	Write off - Mahlatji paid in April 2019	Write off based on recoverability analysis from former employees and service providers
	TOTAL				9,573,763.41		

2022-2023 Financial Year

Register of Unauthorized Expenditure

Name of Municipality:								
No.	Date of discovery	Date Reported to	Transaction details			Person Liable (Official or Political Office Bearer)	Type of Prohibit- ed Expend- iture	Status
			Date of Payment	Amount	Description of Incident			U D C T P W O I P General comments
1.	June 2022			290 759 244 00	Opening Balance			Opening Balance
2.	June 2023			3 510 730				Under budgeting for provision for bad debts (non-cash items)
				TOTAL: 294 269 974	Closing balance			Closing balance